

GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing

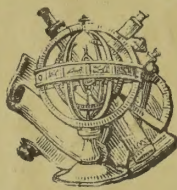
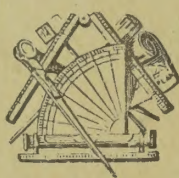
54/3

Log Book
Bark Titon

Chas Childs, Master

Sailed May 3^d, 1882

54/3 Arrived Nov 17th, 1886



CHARLES R. SHERMAN,

— AT HIS —

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, corner of William Street,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.,

Has for sale all the various kinds of
**NAUTICAL, OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL
INSTRUMENTS,**

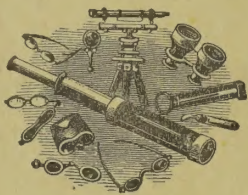
Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,
Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

And as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemens, as is
required to make a complete

Navigation Establishment.



All Instruments for Repairs

Will receive the Personal Attention of the Proprietor.

Standard Press, New Bedford, Mass.

13



Barge Triton Capt Chiles sailed from New

Wednesday May 3rd

At 11 A.M. took the anchor. Towed out
by the steamer wind S.W. blowing fresh
at 7 P.M. passed Monens Land 2 miles off
Pilot left the ship at 5 P.M. Ship on
different tacks beating out to sea
Weather part strong breeze from S.W. Ship
under short sail so ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 4th

This 24 hours begins with wind S.W. Ship by the
wind heading S by E. Middle part wind
the same employed in getting the boats ready
& stowed the anchors & chain two sails in
bite latter part wind N.E. rain

Lat 40.19
Long 68.27

Friday May 5th

This 24 hours begins light winds from N. rain
under short sail middle part fine wind
light steering S by E. the watch employed
in getting the boats ready & various other
jobs latter part wind N.E. under short
sail raining coarse S. so ends this day.

Lat 39.16
Long 67.25

Saturday May 6th

This 24 hours commences with wind N.E.
steering S by E. middle part the same
the watch employed in ship duty manded
the mast heads for the first time latter
part blowing fresh from the same with
thundering & lightning Ship on Port
tack under short sail so ends this day.

Lat 38.00
Long 68.23.



Bedford May 3rd on Whaling Voyage in S. Pacific

Sp Whales Sunday May 7th
 This day commences with wind N.E.
 Ship on Port tack Squailes under Short
 sail Middle part blowing fresh with rain squalls
 no mast heads at 2. P.M. raised 8 sperm
 Whales rite long side wore Ship board
 Starboard & Waist boats saw nothing from
 the ship nor out of the boats. to Spriged
 & thick to see the whales Latter strong
 breeze from the same ship on different tacks
 under short sail so ends this day work

Lat 37.00
 Long 68.00

Monday May 8th
 This day commences with S.E. Ship
 on weather tack under short sail
 middle part fine nothing in sight the
 watch employed in ships duty Latter
 part wind S.W. under short sail at
 2. A.M. wore ship so ends this day

Lat 36.02
 Long 66.13.

Tuesday May 9th
 This day commences with wind S.W.
 Ship heading by the wind on Starboard
 tack middle part wind the same
 blowing moderate gail the watch employed
 in ships duty Latter part laying to under
 loose main topsail blowing fresh gail
 from S.W. so ends this day no observation

Barge Triton Capt Childs sailed from New Bedford

Wednesday May 10th

This day commences with fresh breeze from S.W. Ship on Starboard tack laying to middle part fine wind the same coarse E.S.E. watch employed in ships duty Middle part fine Ship on Port tack under short sail so ends this day

Lat 34.15
Long 66.38

Thursday May 11

This day commenced fine weather Ship under short sail Middle part fresh breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E. the watch employed in ships duty Middle part fine wind the same coarse the same so ends this day work

Lat 34.40
Long 68.50

Friday May 12th

This day commences moderate breeze from S.W. Ship under short sail steering E.S.E. middle part wind the same coarse S.E. the watch employed in breaking out Latter part fine Ship on Starboard tack under short sail so ends this day

Lat 34.00
Long 69.52

Saturday May 13th

begins with wind S. Ship on Starboard tack heading E.S.E. Middle part fresh breeze from the same employed in ships duty Latter part fine Ship under short sail on Starboard tack so ends this day

Lat 33.33
Long 60 17

May 3^d on Whaling Voyage in South Pacific Ocean 1882

Sunday May 14th

This day commences with wind S.E. Ship on Starboard tack middle part fine wind the some one sail in rite Latter part fine wind the some coarse E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat 33.04

Long 58.07

Monday May 15th

This day commences fresh breeze from S.E. Ship under whole Topsails on Starboard Tack middle the some the water employed in various jobs one sail in rite Latter part fine wind the some so ends this day

Lat 33.17

Long 56.26

Tuesday May 16th

This day commences with wind S. Ship on Starboard Tack by the wind middle part the some broad out water two sails in rite Latter part wind the some with the some sail out so ends this day

Lat 33.25

Long 54.03

Wednesday May 17th

This day commences strong winds from S.E. heading E.N.E. one sail in rite middle part the some row Gumpers & Pinbacks Latter part Ship under Topsails on the some Tack heading E.S.E. so ends this days work
no observation

Thursday May 18th

Begins with light winds from S. Ship on Eastern tack middle part light winds from the some one sail in rite at sundown tack Ship & took in lights sails Latter part fine so ends this days work

Lat 34.55

Long 50.38

Barque Triton Capt Childs sailed from New Bedford

Friday May 18th

This day commences with fine weather laying to under light short sail Middle part fine wind S.E. changed Longitude with English Vessel 5 miles different - Saw Finbacks Latter part took in lights sails wind the same so ends this day work

Lat 35° 05'

Long 50 46

Saturday May 20th

This day commences fine Ship on Starboard Tack under short sail Middle part fresh breeze from S. Ship heading E.S.E. saw White Water Latter part Shorten sail fine weather so ends this day

Lat 34° 12'

Long 50° 20'

Sunday May 21st

Commences fine Ship on Starboard Tack laying to under short sail Middle fresh breeze saw Finbacks wind S. Latter part laying to on Star Tack heading E by S. so ends this days work

Monday May 22nd

Commences fine Ship laying to under short sail Middle fresh breeze from S.W. with rain squalls Latter part fine wind S.W. and Shorten sail so ends this day

Lat 33° 28'

Long 50° 25'

Tuesday May 23rd

Commences fine wind S.W. laying to under short sail Middle part fine employed in breaking out Water nothing in sight at sundown Shorten sail wind S.E. Latter part fine wind N.W. laying to so ends this days work

Lat 32° 22'

Long 49° 12'

May 3^d on the whaling Voyage in South Pacific Ocean 182.

Wednesday May 24th

Commences fine day to on the Starboard
Tack Middle part fresh breeze all sail out-
employed in Ships duty sun down shorten sail
better part fine weather the same so ends this day

Lat 32° 05'
Long 48° 39'

Thursday May 25th

Commences with fine weather Ship under short sail
middle part weather the same with all sail out-
the watch employed in Ships duty two sails in
sight sun down to in sail better part fine weather

Lat 32° 04'
Long 48° 07'

Friday May 26th

Commences with fine weather Laying to under
short sail middle part fine watch employed
in Ships duty after Supper board down to the
boats to practice sun down shorten sail
better part fine Laying to under short sail

Lat 32° 05'
Long 48° 30'

Saturday May 27th

Commences with wind N. Ship on Port-
tack Middle part fine weather with all
sail out one sail in sight sun down took
in sail wind the same better part fine weather
Laying under short sail so ends this day

Lat 49° 53'
Long 32° 12'

Sunday May 28th

Commences with Calm and light air
middle part good breeze from N.W. with
all sail out nothing in sight Ship on different
tacks cruising better part fresh breeze wind
the same Laying to under short sail

Lat 32° 44'
Long 49° 55'

Barque Triton Capt Childs sailed New Bedford

Monday May 29th

Commences with wind S. Laying to under short sail Middle strong winds from S. with rain one sail in. 4. P.M. Took in sail raming latter part wind S. Ship on different tacks watch employed in breaking out Water so ends this

Lat 32.44

Tuesday May 30th Long 49.55

Commences shower of rain Laying to on Port Tack Middle part strong winds from S. employed in breaking out Water Shower of rain latter part Laying to under short sail so ends this days work

Lat 33.22

Long 49.31

Wednesday May 31st

Commences with fine weather Laying to under short sail Middle part wind S.W. with all sail out watch employed in Ships duty Sundown shorter sail latter part raming wind the same so ends this days work

Lat 33.15

Long 48.36

Thursday June 1st

Commences with wind S.W. Laying to under short sail on western tack Middle part wind the same Gained with Brig Henry Towbrig Capt Hamblin 400 bbls Spruce 100 Seal Skins 192 mounts out at sundown Shorter sail latter part wind the same no observation

Friday June 2nd

Commences fine weather wind S.W. Laying to on Starboard tack Middle part wind the same Towbrig in situ employed in breaking out Ships stores nothing in situ latter part fine Ship on Starboard tack under short sail

Lat 33.15

Long 48.34

May 3rd on the sailing voyage in South Pacific Ocean 182

Saturday June 3rd

Commences with light wind from S.W. Ship under short sail middle port light wind & Calm employed in breaking out the Hole the Brig in site under shorter sail latter part fine weather Ship on Starboard tack so ends this day

Lat 32° 12'

Long 48° 24'

Sunday June 4th

Commences with light S.W. winds under short sail middle port fine weather wind W.S.W. gamed with the big Bowbrig under shorter sail latter part fine wind S.W. so ends this

Lat 32° 10'

Long 49° 21'

Monday June 5th

Commences with fine weather Laying to under short sail middle port wind W. Theading N.W.W. Brig weired out of pit - on the other tack under shorter sail latter part wind the same Ship on North Western tack

Lat 31° 52'

Long 48° 55'

Tuesday June 6th

Commences with whole sail breeze from W.N.W. head on N. under short sail middle port wind W.S.W. theading S.W. we sail in pit tack in sail at anchor latter part wind the same so ends this day

Lat 32° 22'

Long 49° 07'

Wednesday June 7th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. middle port wind the same steering N. employed in fitting lifts to the upper yards latter part wind the same with rain & squalls so ends this day

32° 08'

50° 05'

Barque Triton Capt Chids sailed New Bedford.

Thursday June 8th

Commences fine wind S.W. steering N.E.
one Merchant Ship in sight Middle port wind the
same the watch employed in Ship duty sundown
shorten sail Letter port fine on the same tack

Lat 33.15
Long 48.26

Friday June 9th

Commences fine wind light from N.E.
Middle port light air & calm employed in
steaming way the fair stars nothing in sight at
sundown shorten sail & wore Ship heading
on northern tack Letter port wind the same
so ends this days work

Lat 34.56
Long 50.36

Saturday June 10th

Commences fine weather hoisting two under
short Middle port wind E. Leeward W.
got up the main Rigging Caught Porpoise
saw Finbacks sundown light to wind thirteen
sail Ship on Starboard tack Letter port
fresh breeze from the S.E. so ends this day

Lat 34.56
Long 50.43

Sunday June 11th

Commences fine hoisting to on Starboard
tack Middle port strong wind from S.E.
Ship the wind heading E.S.E. saw Finback
sundown shorten sail Letter port the same

Lat 35.56
Long 50.39

Monday June 12th

Commences with wind S.E. hoisting to under
short sail Middle port wind the same
filled up the Skuttle but saw Sulferbottonus
at 12. A.M. wore Ship heading E.S.E.
sundown shorten sail Letter port strong
wind from S.E. heading S.W. so ends this

49.57
37.30

May 31 on Whaling Voyage in South Pacific Ocean 1882

Tuesday June 13th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. Ship under short-sail middle part the same heading S.S.W. the water employed in fitting up the Tables Blocks latter part strong wind laying to under short-sail so ends this

Lat-36.22
Long 49.31

Wednesday June 14th

Commences strong winds from S.E. Middle part wind E. heading S.S.E. the water employed in working in the rigging one sail in it sundown shorter sail latter part wind the same so ends this day

Lat-35.18
Long 49.31

8 Whales

Thursday June 15th

Commences fine wind S.E. at 5 raised Sperm Whales one & a half miles off on lee bow Middle part wind the same at 6 A.M. hoard 4 boats 10 & A.M. Waist-boat struck two more chance at 8 took Whale to ship got ready to cut at 8 A.M. got Whale in got Supper pot by watches so ends the Lat port

Lat-35.14

Friday June 16th Long 50.35

Commences fine watch employed in cutting junk wind S. Middle part fine wind heading E.S.E. at 8 A.M. started when worked nothing in site latter part fine wind the same boiling

Lat-34.05

Saturday June 17 Long 51.02

Commence fine wind & boiling Middle part wind W. fine at 12 M. more ship heading N.N.W. nothing in sight sundown shorter sail latter part wind W. Laying to on Port tack boiling so ends this day work

335.26
49.49

Barque Triton Capt. Childs sailed New Bedford

Sunday June 18th

Commences wind S. Boiling Ship under short-sail middle port-wind the same 1 A.M. finished boiling of oil light mode all sail nothing in site Ship heading S. sundown shorten sail latter port-light air from S.W. so ends this day

Lat 35.26

Monday June 19th

Long 50.10

Commences light-wind from S. Laying to on Port-tack Middle port-wind the same light-fied the but up with fresh water coopered the oil & stowed it down Tween decks latter port-wind S.E. wore ship shorten sail

Tuesday June 20th

Commences with light-air & Calm Middle port light air from S.E. course N.W.E. The watch employed in ship duty now while water now nothing more latter port-laying to on Starboard tack so ends this day

Lat 34.06

Wednesday June 21

Long 50.14

Commences light-air from S.W. Ship on Port-middle port-wind the same the watch employed in setting up fore rigging & head gear sundown shorten sail latter port-fine wind the same laying to on Starboard tack so ends this

Lat 34.29

Long 50.36

Thursday June 22nd

Commences fresh breeze from S.W. Laying to on Starboard tack Middle port wind the same with all sail out heading S.E. one rain squall now white water the watch employed in ship duty sundown shorten sail latter port wind the same laying to on Starboard tack so ends this

Lat 33.04

Long 49.06

May 3rd for Pacific Ocean Whaling Voyage 1882
S. Whales
Friday June 23rd
Commences with wind S.W. Ship on Starboard
Tack Middle port wind the same three more port
Ship in port - at 11 A.M. raised sperm Whales
one point off lee bow going to windward quick
no chance to log at 4 P.M. raised
pod of sperm Whales on lee quarter one mile
off leeward Boat saw no whales out of the
boats nor from the ship after the boats leeward
at 5¹/₂ came on leeward shorten sail so end this day
48° 40
34° 40
Saturday June 24th
Commences fine wind N. Laying to on Starboard
Middle port fine wind the same leeward S.W.
most all day saw Sperm whales the watch employed
in ship duty at 4 A.M. left to wind
lotter port light air & calm shorten sail
48° 45
34° 02
Sunday June 25th
Commences with wind S.W. Ship on S. Tack
Laying to middle port light winds & calm
nothing in port shorten wind W. took in
sail lotter port Laying to on Port tack
heading N.W.W. so ends this day
Lat-39° 58
Long 48° 47
Monday June 26th
Commences with wind W. Laying
to under short sail middle port fine
wind the same employed in ship duty
lotter port wind the same Laying to under
Lat-34° 36
Long 48° 24
Tuesday June 27th
Commences with wind W. Laying to
on Port tack middle port wind the same
blowing fast in the afternoon no more heads
wind from W. Laying to under short
sail lotter port wind the same heading N.W.
so end this day
Lat-35° 30

Barque Triton Capt Childs sailed New Bedford

Wednesday June 28th

Commences more mordit made some sail
Middle port wind S.W. smother ship on
Starboard tack by the wind sail stamer
sundown shorten sail so ends this day

35.00

Thursday June 29th

48.23

Commences wind S.W. laying to under
short sail middle port rainey mordit
gail from S.W. no mast heads laying
to on Port tack latter port wind the
same so ends this day no observation

Friday June 30th

Commences wind S.W. more mordit made
little sail middle port thick haze weather
Ship under short sail wind S.W. at sundown
thick in all but storm sail with strong winds
latter port wind the same heading N.W. by N.
so ends this days work

34.44

48.20

Saturday July 1st

Commences with S.W. wind laying to
under main topsail middle port. Little more
mordit made little more sail wind S.W.
two Merchants Ships in sight latter port
wind the same so ends this day work

35.10

48.56

Sunday July 2nd

Commences calm Middle port comes in
with wind S.W. size ship shedding H.S.W.
by the wind on Starboard tack nothing in
sight latter port wind the same
sundown shorten sail so ends this day

35.10

48.25

May 3^d on Sperm Whale Coy age South Pacific 1832

Monday July 3^d

Commences with S.W. winds Laying to on Port tack middle part Squales saw white water saw nothing more of it the watch employed in Ships duty sundown wore ship so ends this days work
Latter part wind the same

Lat 34.55
Long 48.09

Tuesday July 4^d

Commences fine Laying to on Port tack middle part wind S.W. heading W. one sail in sight watch employed in Ships duty sundown shorter sail latter part wind the same so ends this day

Lat 34.36
Long 48.31

Wednesday July 5^d

Commences with wind S. Middle part fine wind S.E. Ship heading S.W. one sail in sight employed in various jobs sundown shorter sail
Latter part wind the same so ends this

Lat 33.52
Long 48.20

Thursday July 6^d

Commences fresh breeze from S.E. Laying to middle part wind the same Ship heading S.W. one Merchant men in sight the watch employed in Ships duty Latter part Laying to on Port tack so ends this day

Lat 32.44
Long 50.08

Friday July 7^d

Commences fresh wind S.E. Laying to on Port tack middle part wind the same tack Ship heading N.E. by the wind employed in various jobs one sail in sight sundown shorter sail Latter part fine Laying to on Starboard tack so ends this

Lat 32.50
Long 50.02

Barge Triton Capt. Childs sailed from New Bedford

Saturday July 8th

Commences with fine weather Laying to on Port tack Middle port Ship on Starboard tack wind S.E. Ship by the wind watch employed in Ship duty sundown wore Ship shorten sail

Lat-33.22

Long 49.35

Sunday July 9th

Commences with fine weather wind W. coarse N.E. Middle port wind the same coarse N.E. two poils in situ sundown luff to the wind shorten sail so ends this days work

Monday July 10th

Commences fine wind W. Steering N.E. Middle port strong winds coarse N.E. Ship under topsails watch employed in Ship duty Letter port Laying to on Port tack

Lat-34.45

Long 49.58

Tuesday July 11th

Commences fine wind W. Laying to under Short sail Middle port wind the same coarse S.E. by E. with fresh breeze lights sails furled sundown shorten sail Letter port Ship on Starboard tack so ends this days work

Lat-35.50

Long 49.58

Wednesday July 12th

Commences with wind W. Laying to on Port tack Middle port fine weather with all sail out wind W. coarse S.E. by E. nothing in situ watch employed in breaking out stores sundown shorten sail Laying to on Port tack Letter port wind the same so ends this day

Lat 49.14

Long 35.14

May 3rd for South Pacific Ocean from Thalesm, 1882

Thursday July 13th

Commences with wind W. laying to under short sail middle part wind the same fine with all sail out spoke Swedish Barque got her long side better port Heerard S. by E. under short sail.

Lat 36.00

Long 49.53

Friday July 14th

Commences fine wind W. laying to on Port tack middle part fine weather all sail out coarse S. by E. sent in the jib & made it smaller one steamer in sight so ends the better part coarse the same took in the light sail so ends this

Lat 35.12

Long 49.38

Saturday July 15th

Commences fine Shift on Port tack middle part wind N.E. Shift heading S. nothing in sight employed in brecking out of water sundown shorter sail better part lay in to on Port tack so ends this day work

Lat 33.35

Long 48.41

Sunday July 16th

Commences with wind E. S. E. laying to on Port tack middle part fine wind N. E. E. coarse S. W. by S. with all sail out nothing in sight sundown shorter sail luff to wind on Starboard tack better part the same

Lat 31.55

Long 47.12

Monday July 17th

Commences with wind N. E. E. laying to on Starboard tack heading N. by E. middle part light air coarse N wind E. S. E. the watch employed in various jobs sundown shorter sail luff to wind heading N. E. better part laying to on Starboard tack heading the same so ends this day

Lat 49.20

Long 32.13

Barque Triton Capt- Childs sailed from

Monday July 18th

Commences light-air from E.S.E. laying
to on Starboard tack Middle port fine
with light air coarse N.E. by N employed
in Ships duty Latter part wind light with
all sail out & coarse the same so ends this day

Loat-32.32

Log 48.40

Tuesday July 19th

Commences with light-air with all sail out
steering N.E. by N Middle port wind the
same & steering N.E. saw Gramercies the
watch employed in Ships duty sundown took
in light so ends this day work

Loat-33.00

Log 48.20

Thursday July 20

commences light-air from S.W. Ship under
top sails heading N.E. Middle port fine wind
light from S.E. Ship heading by the wind with
all sail out Latter took in light-sails so ends
this days work

Loat-33.10

Log 49.13

Friday July 21st

Commences with light-air from S.E.
Ship by the wind heading E.N.E. under top sail
Middle port wind light & calm heading N.E.
saw Gramercies employed in working in the
rigging Latter part took in light-sails so ends this day

Loat-33.30

Log 49.02

Saturday July 22nd

commences with light winds from E laying
to on Starboard tack took in light sails
Middle port wind the same heading the same
employed in working in the rigging saw
Gramercies Latter part wind the same laying
to on Star tack so ends this day

Loat-34.15

Log 48.41

New Bedford May 3^d now enrouing on Ft Green/82

Sunday July 23^d
Commences with wind from Eastward Ship
heading on northern tack under top sails
Middle part dead calm nothing in site
Bottom part the same so ends this day
Leot 49.16
Log 34.33

Monday July 24^d
Commences with light winds from S.W. Laying to
on Star tack Middle part wind the same coarse
& Merchant Brig in site employed in the rigging
sundown Shorter sail luff to wind on Star tack
Bottom part wind the same so ends this day
Leot 34.50
Log 48.53.

Tuesday July 25^d
Commences fine wind S.W. Laying to on Star
tack heading S.E. by S. Middle part had some
squalls with the some coarse W.E. S.E. now
Block first sundown Shorter sail luff to
wind on Star tack Bottom part fine so ends this
Leot 35.09
Log 47.38

Wednesday July 26^d
Commences with wind from S.W. Ship Laying
to on Star tack heading S.E. Middle part
light winds from the same spoke the Sch
Mary & Simons 9 months out 180 bls Sperm
Bottom part light winds & calm so ends this day
Leot 34.42
Log 47.16

Thursday July 27^d
Commences calm lay to on Port tack
Middle part light winds steering different
coarse looking sharp for Whales three sails
in site employed in breaking out the Hole
Bottom part wind S.E. calm to on
Star tack so ends this day
Leot 34.50
Log 47.37

Barque Triton Capt. Childs sailed from New Bedford

Friday July 28:

Commences with light winds from S. Laying to on Star tack Middle part fine weather and the same carried with Henry Towbrig & Eunis H Addams Lotter part finished the gam carried sail all night Heading in to westward

Lat 35-22

Long 47.12

Saturday July 29:

Commences fine weather wind from S. Spring sail Middle part fine wind S.W. one sail in situ coarse N. all sail out - sundown took in sail luff to wind heading S.S.E. Lotter part - fine laying to on Starboard tack

Lat - 36-36

Long 48.12

Sunday July 30:

This day commenced with good breeze from S.W. Laying to on Port tack Middle part good breeze from S.W. coarse N. with all sail out nothing in situ sundown took sail luff to wind Lotter part wind the same so ends this day

Lat 36 47

Monday July 31.

Long 47.46.

This day commenced with wind S.W. Laying to on Port tack Middle part fresh wind from S.W. steering different - courses nothing in situ sundown luff to wind on Star tack Lotter part wind the same so ends this day

Lat 38.03

Long 48 38

Tuesday Aug 1:

Commences strong wind from S.W. Laying to on port tack Middle part heavier shower of rain with fresh breeze from S.W. one sail in situ wind halled in to North Lotter part - Steard H. S.W. under short sail so ends this days work

May 3. on Whaling Voyage now cruising at the Grand 1882

Wednesday Aug 2^d

Commences strong wind from N.E. Steering S.W. under short sail middle part fresh breeze from the same coarse the same one Merchantmen in sight two Steamers better port wind the same coarse the same so ends this observation

Thursday Aug 3^d

Commences with S.E. wind fine coarse S.W. under short sail middle part wind N.E. fine coarse W.S.W. with all sail out one sail in sight the watch employed in Ships duty sundown shorten sail better port coarse the same so ends this day

Lat 34.00
Long 50.00

Thursday Aug 4^d

Commences with fine weather wind N.E. Laying to on Port tack under short sail middle part fine weather good breeze from E. nothing in sight employed in Ships duty better part fine all sail heading S. so ends this day work

Lat 33.56
Long 50.06

Saturday Aug 5^d

Commences with good breeze from E.S.E. Ship by the wind heading S.W. all sail out middle part wind E. with rain one Steamer in sight Ship on Star tack heading N.N.E. Sundown took in light sails better port wind the same

Lat 49.09
Long 33.48

Sunday Aug 6^d

Commences with wind E. Ship on Star tack under easy sail middle part nice fine weather wind E Ship on Voffers tack sundown took in light sails heading N.E. better port fine wind the same so ends this days work

Lat 34.56
Long 50.32

Barque Triton Capt. Childs sailed from New Bed

Monday Aug 7th

Commences with wind E. Ship on Star tack
by the wind Middle part fine wind the same
the watch employed in Ship duty two
Merchant Brigs in sight Letter part
all sail out heading N.E. so ends this
Log 36.20
Log 50.50

Tuesday Aug 8th

Commences fine wind E. Ship by the wind
on Star tack with all sail out Middle part
fresh breeze from the same with all sail out
heading N.E. by E. two sails in sight the
watch employed in Ship duty at Sun down
shorten sail Letter part all the same
Log 38.20
Log 60.42

Wednesday Aug 9th

This day commences with fine weather & good
breeze from E.S.E. Middle part - strong
breeze from the same Ship under easy sail
heading N.E. two sails in sight saw one Sulfer
cotton the watch employed in Ship duty
sun down shorten sail Letter part - the same
Log 39.48
Log 49.43

Thursday Aug 10th

This day commences with strong breeze from
S.E. Laying to on Star tack Middle part
wore Ship stood on Star & Eastern tack nothing
in sight sun down took in sail Letter part
and the same fresh so ends this day
Log 39.48
Log 48.43

Friday Aug 11th

Commences with wind from S.E. Laying
to middle part wind the same Ship
on different tacks two sails in sight saw
jammers sun down shorten sail Letter part
and the same so ends this day
Log 48.43
Log 38.48

May 8th for South Pacific Ocean now enroute West Ind 1882

Saturday Aug 12th

Commences fine wind S.E. Ship under short sail
middle part fine weather heading by the wind
on Star tack one Merchant Brig in site no fish
sundown shorten sail Latter part moderate
breeze so ends this days work

Lat 40° 05'

Long 46° 56'

Sunday Aug 13th

Commences with wind S. Laying to heading
E.S.E. Middle part fine with good breeze from
the same two sails in site saw jammers
sundown took in sail Latter part wind the
same heading E.S.E. so ends this day

Lat 40° 44'

Long 44° 50'

Monday Aug 14th

Commences with fine weather wind S. Laying
to on Star tack Mid part strong winds
from S.W. Ship by the wind heading S.E.
under reef top sails saw Fin back one sail in
site sundown took in sail Latter part wind
the same so ends this days work

Tuesday Aug 15th

Commences with strong winds from S.W.
Laying to on Star tack Mid part strong breeze
& Spriged Ship under short sail heading S.E.
by the wind at 12 P.M. Heerd E.S.E. one sail in
site at Sundown took in the Fore sail & luff
to wind on Star tack Latter part wind the
same Laying to on Star tack so ends this day

Lat 40° 56'

Long 42° 06'

Wednesday Aug 16th

Commences with the wind W.S.W. Laying
to Star tack Middle part strong winds
from the same with some rain I saw one
sail sundown took in the Fore sail Latter
wind W. Ship by the wind heading S.W.
with moderate breeze & ends this

Lat 40° 30'

Long 41° 36'

Barge Triton Capt Childs sailed from New

Wednesday 17th

Commences with the wind W. Laying to on Star tack Mid part fine wind the same employed in breaking out Provision two sails in site Letter port spoke the Barge Swallow 46 months out 2650 bbls of Whale & Sperm so ends this day 41:12
Lct 40=00

Friday Aug 18th

Commences with fine weather wind W. Laying to on Star tack Middle part fine nice weather two sails in site & no whales the watch employed in various jobs at Sundown took in sail heading S. Letter port wind W. Laying to so ends this 40:29
Lct 39:55

Saturday Aug 19th

Commences with the wind N. S. W. Laying to on Star tack Middle part wind the same fine weather coarse N. S. E. all sail out saw Gumpers & Hinback at Sundown took in sail & luff to wind heading N. S. W. Lct port fine Laying to so ends this day 40:02
Lct 36:26

Sunday Aug 20th

Commences fine wind W. Laying to on Port tack Mid part wind B one sail in site steering different courses looking for whale saw Gumpers at Sundown & hauled sail Letter port wind the same heading E. S. E. by the wind so ends this days work
Lct 40=25
Lg 48-43

Monday Aug 21st

Commences with fine weather Laying to under Short sail Middle part wind S. W. Ship by the wind heading E. S. E. three sails in site employed in various jobs Sundown wore Ship so ends this day
Lct 40=30
Lg 37" 16

Red May 3. for S. Pacific Ocean now Brown & Ground

Tuesday Aug 22^d

Commences light breeze from S.W. Laying
to on Port tack mid part light air & calm
two merchant ships in site saw porpoises
& grampers & broke out the hole & got out soon
running, rising at sundown light breeze from S.E.
Latter part coarse W.S.W. all sail out

Lat 40.16
Long 36.59

Wednesday Aug 23^d

Commences light air from S.E. coarse W.S.W.
all sail out middle part good weather all sail
out wind S. Ship by the wind heading W. by S.
three sails in site nothing seen from mast heads
Latter part fine wind the same Ship heading the
same all sail out so ends this day

Lat 39.35
Long 38.04

Thursday Aug 24^d

This day commenced with good weather wind
all sail out mid. part wind the same
Ship by the wind heading S. by W. number of
sails in site saw grampers. & evening sail to
night Latter part wind the same so ends this

Lat 38.32
Long 39.18

Friday Aug 25^d

This day commenced strong winds from S.
with all sail out heading W. by S. mid
part wind the same with fresh breeze Ship
under topsails saw grampers one sail in site
Latter part wind S. by W. Ship by the wind so ends the

Lat 37.35
Long 41.11

Saturday Aug 26^d

Commences strong winds from S. by W.
Squalls mid part wind S.W. Ship under
easy sail with fresh breeze at 12 M. more Ship
nothing in site at sundown more Ship
& shorter sail heading W. by N. so
ends this day with

Lat 37.28
Long 42.26

Barge Triton Capt. Childs sailed from New Bed

Sunday Aug 27th

This day commences with strong S.W. wind Ship on
Port tack heading N.N.W. under short-sail Mid
part wind the same rigid nothing in site at
sundown gone in Squalls fore Ship took
all the sail but lower main Top sail with some
rain so this days work

Lat 37-28

Long 42-52

Monday Aug 28th

Commences with wind S.W. Squalls
nothing out lower main Top sail Mid part wind
little more to westward made little sail
with some rain Squalls latter part fine
wind N.E. Ship heading S. to end this day

Lat 37.20

Tuesday 29th Long 42.18

Commences with wind N. Ship
on Star tack with strong winds Mid
part made little more sail wind the same
sea jumpers at sundown took in sail
both part laying to on Star tack heading
S.S.W. with strong winds to end this day

Lat 36.02

Wednesday 30th Long 41-27

Commences strong S.W. winds
Ship on Star tack by the wind laying to
Mid part made some sail & steered
E.S.E. nothing in site at sundown shorten
sail luff to wind heading S.E. on Star
tack to end this day work

Lat 35-16

Long 39-52

Thursday 31st

Commences strong S.W. wind laying
to under short-sail Mid part strong
& rigid wind the same coarse E.N.E.
at 3 P.M. had rain Squalls light wind
N.W. one Steamer in site at sundown
luff to wind heading N.N.E. Lat
part wind light to end this day

Lat 34.20

Long 37-35-

Mar 3^d for South Pacific Ocean now on way on N. Ground 1882

Friday Sept 1st

Commences with light winds from S.W. & calm mid part calm saw Steamer the watch employed in Ships duty latter part calm so end this day Lot 35.43
Log 37.24

Saturday Sept 2nd

Commences Calm mid part light winds & fine weather two sails in site bearing E. by N. S.E. all sail out the crew employed in in Ships duty latter part shorter sail coarse the same so ends this day Lot 36.06
Log 37.04

Sunday Sept 3rd

This day commences fine wind S.E. by E. laying to on Starboard tack mid part fresh breeze from the same all sail out steering E. by N. through the day saw various things from the mast sheeds but no whales sundown took in light sails lot part wind the same coarse the same so end this day Lot 37.10
Log 34.52

Monday Sept 4th

Commences strong winds from S.E. coarse E. by N. light sails & wind mid part fine all sail out coarse the same one sail in site the watch employed in Ships duty lot part all sail out coarse the same so ends this day Lot 38.30
Log 33.16

Tuesday Sept 5th

Commences with the wind S.E. by E. Ship by the wind heading E.N.E. mid part fine light all sail out heading the same picked up piece of drift wood & caught some fish one sail in site sundown took in light sails wore Ship latter part Ship on port tack heading S.E. so ends this Lot 39.20
Log 32.05

Barque Triton Capt. Childs sailed from New Bed

Wednesday Sept 6th

Commences with wind S.E. striding breeze mid part wind the same Ship on opposite tacks at 10 A.M. raised second fur points off weather low Island of Flores changed course de with merchant K.K. at sundown tack Ship heading by the wind S.W. Lot port string winds Ship under topails working up to land

Lot 39. 15

Log 31ⁿ 42

Thursday Sept 7th

Commences strong winds from S.E. light sails furled mid part & fine all sail out Ship on different tacks beating up to land number of sails in situ at sundown land suppose to be about 30 miles off to windward Lot port wind light all sail out so ends this day

Lot 38 29

Log 31. 23.

Friday Sept 8th

Commences S.E. winds & good weather all sail out mid part wind the same Ship on different tacks beating up to the land at 11 P.M. gave up the beat thought it best to wait for westerly winds keep off S.W. at sundown took in port luff to wind on Port tack heading S. Lot port Laying to

Lot 38 66

Log 31. 23

Saturday Sept 9th

Commences with S.E. winds laying to mid part nice fine day all sail out Ship on Star tack by the wind heading N.E. one sail in situ saw Grandpieries at sundown tack Ship & shorten sail Lot port laying to on Port tack heading S.W. ends three day work

Lot 37 23

Log 32 00

May 3.rd for South Pacific Ocean now on our way to New Zealand 1888

Sunday Sept 10th

Commences fine weather wind E.S.E. laying to
on Port tack mid part fine wind the same Ship
by the wind saw Steamer going to westward nothing
from mast heads Sot part nearly calm all
sail out so ends this day work

Lat 39.16

Long 32.28

Monday Sept 11th

This day begins with fine weather & calm
mid part light winds fine weather all sail out
Ship on opposite tacks one merchant B.K. in
sight Sot part wind E. Ship by the wind on
Port tack so ends this day work

Lat 39.18

Long 32.20

Tuesday Sept 12th

This day begins with good weather Ship by
the wind with light sails furled mid
part weather the same wind the same with
all sail out nothing in sight Ship on different
tacks employed in painting the blocks low
& off Sot port all sail Sot heading N.E. & E.

Lat 38.50

Wednesday Sept 13

Long 31.53

This day begins with variable S. & calm
all sail out mid part fine at 6 A.M. raised
the Island 10. A.M. breeze sprang up from
S.E.W. saw nothing more from mast heads
the watch employed in Ship's duty at
sundown wind the same all sail out
heading S.E. land bearing to distance
15 miles Sot part wind light wind
S.E.W. all sail out so ends this day

Lat 39.08

Long 32.20

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed from New Bed

Thursday 14th

This day commences with wind S.W. Leaving off
the land middle part fine wind the Cove
at 10 A.M. Capt & boat crew went on shore
through the day one boat crew of natives come of
at 10 A.M. Capt come of with some Onions &
Potatoes at sundown took in light sail set for
standing of shore under short sail so ends this day
Log 37-18

Log 30-88

Friday Sept 15th

Commences with wind S.W. Ship on off shore
back mid part Ship on in shore took at 9 A.M.
Capt & boat crew went on shore through the
day fine wind light two Whalemon in site
at sundown the Capt came of & shore boat
with some Potatoes set standing of shore with all
sail out wind light so ends this day

Saturday Sept 16th

commences with moderate breeze wind S.W. Ship
by the wind heading S.E. all sail out middle part
wind the same. Colors in site stern nothing more
from mast heads at watch employed in
Ship's duty one of the boat crew that went
on shore yesterday with the Capt by the name of
Howard run. & was not to be found when
the boat come of at sundown & set port
light winds from the port all sail out
Log 39-08

Sunday 17th

Log 29-46

Commences light winds from S.W.
course S.E. at daylight. Breeze in site middle
part fine two sails in site at 11 am had some rain
squalls after that fine with strong breeze at 4 P.M.
Capt went on shore to play all night sent the
boat & crew back to Ship set port. Fresh breeze
from N.W. lay back off the Island under
short sail tack & tack so ends this day

May 3^d for South Pacific Ocean now cruising West-Ind 1882

Monday Sept 18th

This day commences light winds & calm laying off on
Middle port & calm at 10 AM. Coft came off in the
afternoon hoisted the oil on deck & got it ready to send
on shore. The Coft went back again at Sundown
wind S.E. heading in shore. Latter part wind S.E.
light laying off the Island & ends this day

Tuesday Sept 19th

Commences fine light winds & calm at 10 AM the
lighter brought of three thousand gallons of fresh
water & took the oil to the Barge. Sent
to Gary Home in the after noon brought of the recruits
& carried back the emptying water casks. Latter
part working out of the Harbor with light air
Shipped 1604 Gallons

Wednesday Sept 20th

Commences with light winds & calm laying off & on
Middle port fine wind S.E. laying off & on in the harbor
at 3 P.M. Coft came of board of two men to join the
Ship & left for sea with fair wind course E.S.E.
Latter part fine with all sail out - so ends this day

Thursday Sept 21st

Commences light winds. All sail out coarse
S.S.W. wind S.E. Middle port wind the
same coarse. The same the watch employed in
odd jobs. Latter part light winds coarse the
same all sail out so ends this day. Land in sight

Friday Sept 22nd

Commences with fine weather wind S.W.
coarse S.S.W. all sail out. Middle port strong breeze
from S.W. to N.E. coarse S. all sail out
one merchant ship in sight the watch
employed in previous jobs. Latter part
fine wind S.W. all sail out so ends this
Sept 35 = 24
Levy 28th 14

Barque Briton Capt. Childs sailed New Bed

Saturday Sept-23rd

Day Commences fine wind N.E. coarse S.
all sail out mid port fresh breeze from E coarse
S. all sail out hard down (myen rigging) & employed
in other jobs one Steamer in port. Lot port
wind & the same coarse the same all sail
out so ends this days work

Lot 33 40
Log 27th 53

Sunday Sept-24th

Commences fine weather wind E coarse S.
all sail out Middle port fine wind the same coarse
the same nothing in port. Lotter port fresh breeze from
E all sail out coarse the same so ends this day

Lot 31 20
Log 27 20

Monday Sept-25th

Commences strong winds from E.S.E. coarse
S by W all sail out - think we have got the
trades mid port strong breeze from the same
coarse the same nothing in port. Lot
port the same so ends this day

Lot 28 35
Log 26th 56

Tuesday Sept 26th

This day commences strong breeze from
E. coarse S by W light sails furled middle
port all the same breeze fore top sail & break
small stores nothing in port. Lotter port
strong wind from the same so ends this

Lot 26th 17
Log 25th 35

Wednesday Sept 27th

Commence strong Trades with light
sails furled middle port squally furled upper
top sail employed in ship duty. Steamer
bound to Westard Lot port fine all
sail out coarse S by W so ends this day

Lot 24th 00
Log 26th 38

May 3rd now bound to the River Plate 182.

Thursday Sept 28th

This day commences fair with the S.E. trade ship
by the wind heading S. by W. mid part fresh breeze
from the same set up fire rigging & back stays
all other main one still in situ. Lat port
wind E. coarse & all sail out so ends the day
21. 50

Log 26. 30

Friday Sept 29th

This day commenced fair with good trades heading
& all sail out mid part putting trades all sail
out employed in ship duty & three sails in situ
Lat port wind E. coarse & S. by W. all sail out
so ends this days work Lat 19. 40

Log 25. 30

Saturday Sept 30th

This day commenced fair all sail out coarse
S. by W. mid part fine wind E coarse the same
two sails in situ at up some of standing rigging at
11 A.M. raised St Antonio one of the Islands
Cape Deverds at sundown the Island bore S. by E
about 30 miles off Lat port fine coarse the same
Lat 17. 32

Log 25. 55

Sunday Sept 1st

This day commenced fair with light trades
all sail out steering S. mid part fine trades bit
two sails in situ coarse the same Lat port fine
wind E coarse & all sail out so ends this day
Lat 16. 46

Log 25. 59

Monday Oct 2nd

Commences with light-trades winds all sail
out coarse S. mid part light air & calm
the trades has proved fair gear the watch
employed in various jobs nothing in situ
Lat port light winds from E coarse &
so ends this days work 14. 28

25. 32

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed from New

Tuesday 3rd Oct

Commences light winds & calm coarse S by E
Mid port strong breeze & heavy squalls of wind
& rain saw Black fish board 4 boats West boat
got one ~~board~~ ~~board~~ ~~board~~ & drew one
sail in site Lot port light sails furled Heer
S by E so ends this day

Wednesday Oct-4th

Commences with wind from ports of Compass
& calm Mid port wind all around At House
with squalls of rain one sail in site the watch
employed in Ship duty Lot port calm the
trader has left us so ends this day

Lat 12 00.
Long 24 18

Thursday Oct 5th

Commences with light air & calm
Mid port commences calm boiled out
the Black fish made one bbl in the after
noon breeze sprung up from E. coarse S by E.
one sail in site Lot port all sail out
coarse the same so ends this day

Lat 11 45 0
Long 23 32

Friday Oct-6th

Commences with fine weather wind
N E all sail out coarse S by E Middle port
strong breeze saw Sulfer bottom changed signal
with merchant Brig Lot port fine wind the
same coarse the same all sail out so ends this

Lat 10 32
Long 23 32

Saturday Oct-7th

This day begins with wind N E coarse S by E.
all sail out Mid port squalls wind
all around employed in Ship duty
Lot port wind the same squalls
with some rain so ends this day

Lat 9 17
Long 23 53

Boat May 3. now bound to River Plate 1832

Sunday Oct 8th

This day begins with light winds & showers of rain Mid part dead & calm all day nothing in pit Lot part calm with the light sails clued up so ends this day no observation

Monday Oct 9th

This day begins with wind W. all sail out steering S by E. Mid part wind the same light & coarse the same two sails in sight employed in Ship's duty Lot part all the same so ends this day

Lot 8 44
Loc 23 = 10

Tuesday Oct 10th

This day commences fine wind W. all sail out Coarse S by E. Mid part squally & rainy wind S. heading S. S. E. low Brig in sight & employed in Ship's duty so ends this day

Lot 7 34

Wednesday Oct 11th

Commences fine wind S. W. all sail heading S. S. E. Mid part wind from S. to W. and some calm & some rain nothing in pit employed in Ship's duty Lot part wind S. S. W. all sail out heading S by E. so ends

Lot 21 = 10

Thursday Oct 12.

Commences fine wind W. coarse S all sail out Middle part light winds & calm with showers of rain nothing in pit the watch employed in various jobs Lot part fine all sail out wind W. heading S. so ends this day work

Lot 7 40
Loc 18 = 54

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed from

Friday Oct-13th

Commences fine wind from Southward & ahead light Middle port wind the same with calm & showers of rain nothing in sight
Lot port light wind from the same heading
her course so ends this day

Lot 05-55

Log 19^h 27

Saturday 14th

Commences with slight winds & calm
Mid part the same coarse & nothing
in sight employed in ship duty
Lotter part wind S.W. Ship by the
wind heading S.E. so ends this

Lot 05-35-

Log 18^h 14

Sunday Oct-15th

This day begins with light winds &
calm Mid port squally wind from S.E. to
S.W. Ship on different tracks nothing in sight
Lotter part squally Ship on different tracks
all sail out so ends this day

Lot 04-46
Log 17^h 40

Monday Oct-16

Commences with smother breeze from
S.W. Ship by the wind Middle part wind
the same with showers of rain & calm
Lot port wind S.W. Ship on Port Track
by the wind all sail out no observation today

Tuesday Oct-17th

Commences with calm Middle part
commences with light breeze then
commence to rain. it rained about
four hours being calm all the time
broke out water & filled the but
Lotter part calm & light winds
no observation so ends this

Lot 411

Bed May 3^d now bound to River Plate 182

Wednesday Oct 18th

This day begins with wind S.W. all sail out Middle part wind the same Ship on Port tack heading W.S.W. wind S. Latter part fine breeze from the same north in pit so ends this day

Log 346

Log 18.38

Thursday Oct 19th

This day begins with wind S.W. all sail out Middle part wind the same Ship on Port tack heading W.S.W. broke out three decks now S. Porpoises Latter part wind the same course the same so ends this day

Log 02.30

Log 19.44

Friday Oct 20th

This day commences wind S. fine all sail out Middle part nice breeze wind the same heading W.S.W. broke out lower hole two sails in pit now finbacks Latter part fine wind the same so ends this day

Log 01.35

Log 21.17

Saturday Oct 21st

Commences fine wind S Ship on Port tack by the wind heading W.S.W. Middle part fine weather wind the same one sail in pit latter part wind the same all sail out so ends this day

Log 00.50 S

Log 23.45

Sunday Oct 22nd

Commences fine wind S.S.E. heading S.W. Middle part fine with fresh breeze from the same one sail in pit now Porpoises Latter part fine with good breeze from the same so ends this day

Log 01.00 S

Log 25.16 W.

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed from

Monday Oct 23rd

Commences fine wind S S E Ship on Port tack by the wind Mid port fresh breeze from the same broke out after 10 o'clock two sails in sight lost port wind the same heading S.W. so ends this day

Lat 02 50

Long 28 19

Tuesday Oct 24th

This day begins with S.S.E. all sail out Mid port strong trades heading by the wind Head full S.W. two sails in sight employed in making Spungarn Letter port wind the same heading the same so ends this

Lat 05 35

Long 27 44

Wednesday Oct 25th

This day comes with trades Ship by the wind Mid port turned strong Ship heading S.W. saw with water few mottles more lost port wind the same all sail out so ends this days work

Lat 08 04

Thursday 26th

Long 29 32

Commences fine weather & good trades Ship heading S.W. by S. mid port little more mottles employed in making Spungarn mottles in sight from mast heads lost port wind the same so ends this day

Lat 10 40

Friday 27th

Long 31 08

Commences fine pleasant weather with whole sail breeze middle port the same all sail out steering S.W. by S. employed in making Spungarn now White Water Letter port wind C.S.E. steering S.W. by S so ends this day

Lat 13 15

Long 32 01

New Bedford May 3rd now bound to River 182

Saturday Oct 28th

Commences with fresh breeze from E. all
sail out mid part fine wind the same coarse
S.W. & S. painted all the boats out side three
sails in site gain to South better port
fine wind the same so ends this day

Sunday 29th

This day begins with fine weather
wind E. S.W. coarse S.W. Middle port fine
with good breeze from the same coarse the same
one sail in site better port fine coarse the
same all sail out so ends this day

Monday 30th

This day commences with wind E. fine coarse
S.W. & S. Mid port fine all sail out coarse
the same one sail in site painted the
boats in side better port fine wind
E. & S. so ends this day work

Tuesday Oct 31st

This day begins with wind E. & S. fine
all sail out Middle port fine wind N.E.
three sails in site sent in the back robes &
fitted them employed in other obs better
port wind N. coarse S.W. & S. ends this day

Wednesday Nov 1st

Commences with wind N. coarse S.W.
& S. Middle port strong breeze took in
lights sails wind head then through
hauled back to Southward & Eastward S.W.
heading S.W. for repairing old boats
better port strong breeze from the same
so ends this day

Bark Briton Capt. Childs sailed from New

Thursday Nov 2

This day begins with strong winds from S Ship
by the wind took in light sails Mid port
fine all sail steering S.W. two sails in site
employed in Ship duty Latter part wind
light from E. coarse S.W. so ends this day
Ld 24.30

Friday Nov 3rd

Ld 37.36

This day begins with light wind
from N Middle port fine wind from
N.E. to S.E. broke out water & Provision
Cooper fitting old Casks nothing in site
Latter part ~~the~~ breeze from the same
Ship coarse S.W. all sail out so ends this

Saturday 4th

Begins with wind S.S.E. fresh all
sail out Middle port fine wind
the same coarse S.W. nothing in site
employed in odd jobs Latter part wind
the same so ends this day work
Ld 27.10

Ld 39.54

Sunday 5th

Begins fine wind light all sail out
Mid port light winds & calm one sail
in pit saw frampus Latter part
breeze from S Ship by the wind Latter part
fine all sail out coarse S.W. by S.

Monday 6th

Commences strong winds from N
coarse S.W. by S. Mid port wind N.W.
took in some sail at 12 am. took all sail
but lower main topsail blowing mornit-
gail wind S.W. Latter part still blowing
wind the same Ship heaving S.E. by S.
one sail in pit no observation

Bed May 3rd now bound to Pepper Vlate good 82

Tuesday November 7th

This day begins with wind more moderate
made little sail mid port wind N.E. clear
head sea on ship under topsails one sail in
sit coarse S.W. better port wind the same
with the same sail out so ends this day

Log 30^h 22

Log 41^h 36

Wed Nov 8th

This day commences N.W. squally with
rain middle port wind the same with
modest sail out at 3 P.M. breezed up with
head sea on hove the ship the under
storm sails no mast heads set port-laying
to headiz S.S.W. so ends this day

Log 31^h 10

Log 42^h 35

Thursday Nov 9th

Commences that wind S.W. lay in to
under short sail blowing fresh mid port
wind the same more modest made some
sail manded the mast heads per foreback
better port wind the same so ends this day

Log 31^h 56

Friday Nov 10

Log 41^h 38

Commences with wind S.W. light
sails furled wind head middle wind from
S to C.S.E. coarse S.W. cleaned the
winless saw killers & grampuses thus
ends this days work

Log 32^h 35

Log 41^h 42

Saturday Nov 11th

This day begins with wind from E.
fine mid port wind N.E. all
drawind sail out with strong breeze
coarse S.W. by W. employed in odd
jobs better strong winds from the
same coarse the same so ends this day

Log 34^h 16

Log 43^h 30

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed from New

Sunday Nov 12th

Commences with Strong from N. N. E.
coarse S. W. by W. Mid port wind the same
rigid no mast heads ship under short
sail to other port strong wind so ends this

Monday Nov 13th Leg 36-00
46-05-

This day commences with wind N. E.
blowing fresh with Thunder & lightning coarse
S. W. by S. Middle port wind the same at
9 A.M. commenced the rain rained till 3 P.M.
then wind shifted to W. saw Finbacks &
Deed set port light wind from the same
with two lower topsails out so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 14th

This day commences with light winds & calm
laying to on Starboard tack Mid port breeze
from S. S. E. all sail out the ground takes
quite lively to other port fresh breeze from
the same took in light sails ship heading
S. W. so ends this day Leg 48-44

Wednesday Nov 15th

Commences with wind S. Ship by the
wind Mid port wind S. to S. W. Light
sails furled with strong breeze saw Finbacks
at sundown took in all but 4 lower topsails
was ship to other port wind S. W. laying to

Thursday Nov 16 Leg 38-07
49-17

This 24 hours begins with wind S. W. laying
to on Starboard tack Mid port wind
the same clear saw Finbacks & breach
saw nothing more of it at sundown shorten
sail ship heading S. E. by S. set port
laying to on Starboard tack
so ends this day

49-50
38-24

Bed May 3^d now bound to River Plate 1882

Sperm Whales Friday Nov 17th
Commences with S.W. winds laying to
mid port wind W. at day light saw four whales
at 8^h A.M. reared Sperm Whales
at 10^h A.M. heard 4 boats lat 12. Thant
boat struck no more chance at 2^h P.M.
took the whole to ship got ready to
cut blowing fresh but port cutting
at 2 P.M. got head up & body in
then went below with delight

Saturday Nov 18th 38° 24
49° 30
Commences strong winds from N.W.
at daylight hook on to head middle
port little more mached get the
head in & boiled the core get through
at 12 then commenced to cut junk
& get ready to boil but port boiling
wind the same so ends this day 38 24
38 27

Sunday Nov 19th
This day commenced strong winds from N.W.
boiling mid port wind S.W. Ship by the
wind on starboard tack nothing in sight
but port wind the same boiling
so ends this day Lat 38 40
Long 50 15

Monday Nov 20
Commences with strong winds from
N.W. boiling mid port boiling blowing
mordit gail norwest heads Ship on
starboard tack heading N.W. at
6 P.M. finished boiling Latter port
choard up the decks blowing fresh
so ends this day

Boat Triton Capt. Childs sailed from

Tuesday Nov 21st

This day begins with wind S.W. laying to
on Star tack mid port strong breeze employed
in stowing down the oil got through at
5 were Ship washed off better part laying to
on Port tack heading W.S.W. so ends this day
Lot 39.06
Log 49.10

Wednesday Nov 22

This day begins with wind S.W. laying to
on Port tack under short sail mid port were
Ship weather fine all sail out nothing in sight
at sundown shorten port wind W.S.W. Ship heading
S.S.W. so ends this day work
Lot 38.26
Log 49.29

Thursday Nov 23

Commences with the wind N.W.
laying to on Star tack mid port wind
the sun blowing fresh steering S.S.W. till
3 P.M. the tuff the wind sundown
took in fore & sail set port - laying
to under storm sail so ends this day
Lot 38.16
Log 50.05

Friday Nov 24

Commences with light winds laying to
on Port tack mid port light winds & calm
course N.E. sent down fore gentsail & on
rove gear now large quantity of firebacks
set port shorten sail so ends this day
Lot 38.33
Log 50.35

Saturday Nov 25

This day commences with fine weather
laying to under short sail mid port
begins calm then sprung up breeze
N.E. Ship under different tacks saw firebacks
cooper to work on old bark better part
shorten sail so ends this day
Lot 38.16
Log 49.31

New Bed May 3^d now Crossing on Rope Nov 182

Sunday Nov 26

Commences with S.W. Laying to under short sail mid port wind the same Ship heading W.N.W. at 1 P.M. wore Ship heading by the wind S.E. by S. saw large quantity of finck backs at sundown shorten sail. Lot port fine Laying to under short sail so this day

Lat 38 24

Monday Nov 27th

Long 48 45

Commences with strong winds Laying to mid port very unsettled weather heavy squalls with some rain saw plenty of finck backs Ship on N. Western tack Lot port squally took in lower main topsail Ship heading W.N.W. so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 28th

This day begins with heavy squalls from S.W. Laying to with main topsail furled Lot port began more modest made some sail manded the mast heads saw lots of finck backs Lot port wind S.W. with fresh breeze Ship by wind heading S.E. under easy sail so ends this day

Lat 37 54

Wednesday Nov 29th

Long 48 39

Commences with S.W. wind mid port strong breeze from S.W. clear Ship under topsails saw finck backs Lot port wind N.W. course S.W. with strong breeze Ship under easy sail so ends this day

Lat 38 36

Long 48 48

Thursday Nov 30

Commences wind N.E. with strong breeze mid port wind N.W. with all sail out weather smoky saw plenty of finck backs employed in heaving out water out of main hole Lot port wind the same course S.W. all sail out so ends this day

Lat 38 28

Long 48 24

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed from New

Dec 1st

Commences with good breeze from from S. Ship by the wind. Mid port blowing morderly from S laying to on Port tack heading N.W. A.W. Lost wind the some more morderly with whole topsails out so ends this day

Lat-39.30

Long 50.01

Dec 2nd

This day begins with wind S. Ship by the wind heading N.W. S.W. Mid port fine weather all sail out wind the some Ship heading the some. Cleared the anchors & stowed them down. Finbacks lost port wind S.W. coarse S.W. so ends

Lat 39.48

Long 51.12

Dec 3rd

This day commences with wind N.E. light & calm. Mid port wind the some with some calm coarse S.W. Lost port light wind coarse the some so ends this day

Lat-39.30

Long 51.36

Monday Dec 4

Begins with wind N.E. all sail out with light breeze. Mid port wind the some coarse S.W. & S. employed in breaking out after 8 o'clock. Finbacks lost port fine wind light coarse the some so ends this day work

Lat 39.55

Long 52.17

Tuesday Dec 5th

Commences with wind N.E. light coarse S.W. & S. Mid port light fine weather coarse the some. Pumpbock & Finbacks employed in various jobs. Lost port fine with light winds from the N.E. coarse the some so ends this day

Lat 41.06

Long 53.29

Wed May 3rd now Brouising on Rive Plate 1882

Wed. Dec 6th

Commences fine wind N. modit coarse
S.W.G.S. mid port wind the same coarse the same
sow finbacks employed in odd jobs set port
wind the same all sail out so ends this day

Lat 42.25
Long 54.46

Thursday Dec 7th

Commences with wind N. fine all sail out
mid port wind N.W. coarse S.W.G.S. with
good breeze all sail out sow finbacks set port
wind the same coarse the same so ends the day

Lat 43.38
Long 54.58

Friday Dec 8th

This day commences with wind N.W. fresh
light sails furled mid thick smoke with
strong breeze at 4 P.M. luff the wind
head on W.N.W. call down mast heads
took in all but storm sails set port blowing
fresh ship on starboard tack so ends this day

Sat Dec 9th

This day commences with wind N.W.
laying to on star tack mid port thick blowing
fresh from N.W. took in lower main topsail
in afternoon more modit made some sail
manded the mast heads set port weather
looking better so ends this day

Sunday Dec 10th

Be gains with wind W. with fresh breeze
Ship laying to under short sail
mid port strong breeze & caught made
little sail had to strike it in gain
too much wind set port wind the
same laying to under short sail on
star O tack so ends this day

Lat 46.32
Long 58.07

Bark Briton Capt Childs sailed from New.

Monday Dec 11th
Commences with wind W. Ship laying
to under short sail Mid port (mordit)
bree all sail Ship on different tacks cruising
nitty in pit at sundown wore Ship took in
sail Led port laying to on Star tack so ends the

Tuesday Dec 12th
Commences with wind W. to N.W.
laying to on Star tack Mid port commences
with mordit gail from the W. nitty out
but the storm sails Led port more mordit
Ship on Star tack under short sail so ends this

Wednesday Dec 13th
Commences with wind W. laying to under
short sail Mid port begins with wind
the same made some sail & had to strike
it again came of squally with lighten & Thunder
with rain then wind shifted S.W. Led port
fresh breeze from the stern Ship under short sail

46.48
57.28

Led 46.47
Lg 57.23

Thursday Dec 14th
Commences strong wind from S. Ship
laying to under short sail Mid port
with the same strong breeze with moder-
quainty of sail out Ship on different tacks
nitty in pit Led port wind the same
Ship on Port tack by the wind so ends the

46.25

Friday Dec 15th
Commences with wind S.W. laying to
on Starboard tack Mid port strong breeze
& squally saw Porpoises & Porpoises
Ship under easy sail Led port wind
the same laying to so ends this day

56.148

Led 46.36
Lg 37.19

Red May 3^d now crossing off Kewer Dec 1882

Sperm Whales Saturday Dec 16th

This day began with wind S.W. laying to under short sail mid port wind the breeze, no did all sail out Ship on Starboard tack by the wind at 3 P.M. raised Sperm Whales four points off lee bow 3 miles off at 4 loard 3 boats full pindard Ship Whales going quick windard going N.W. had no chance to chased till Sundown came on board shorten sail led port Wind N.W. laying to on Starboard tack heading W.S.W. so ends this day

Loat 47.00

Log 57.29

Sperm Whales

Sunday Dec 17th

Commences with wind S.W. laying to on Starboard tack mid port mid dit breeze from S.E. saw two Hump backs at 1 P.M. raised 4 Sperm Whales 4 points off lee bow at 2 P.M. loard 4 boats Whales going E.S.E. quick whales got windard boats chased till Sundown had no chance come on board with out success the wind died out to calm led port calm so ends this day

57-51

Sperm Whales Monday 18th

Loat 46.57

Commences with wind N light Ship course E.S.E. mid port commences light increaces to good breeze at 11 A.M. raised Sperm Whales at 3 loard 3 boats at 5 loon led struck at 7. got Whole to Ship made fast got supper led port strong breeze getting ready to cut so ends this day

47.12

56.55

Tuesday 19th

Comm. with wind N. 11th day light calm all hand commenced to cut thick fog & calm mid port calm employed in cutting at 7. am got throug city & core over board led port Sperm S.W. employed in cutting quick so ends this

57.18 47.12

Barth Triton Capt-Childs sailed from New

Wed. 20th

This day commences fine wind S. boiling
started work at 6 A.M. Middle light
wind from S. boiling nothing in sight left
port fine ship under short sail on
Port tack so ends this day

Thursday 21

Commences fine wind S.E. Ship on
Port tack under short sail mid port
wind S.E. boiling with fine weather saw
fine back left port laging to on Star
tack under short sail Ship heading
N.E. so ends this day Lat 47° 05' N
Long 58° 12' W

Friday 22.

This day begins with the wind S.E.
with one rain squall boiling mid port light
winds from the same nothing in sight Ship
by the wind on Port tack left port wind
the same at 8 A.M. finished boiling
Lat 46° 59' N
Long 57° 54' W

Saturday 23

Commences with wind S.W. laging to on
Star tack mid port wind the same
employed in stowing down the oil nothing
in sight at 7 A.M. got through left
port wore ship wind the same so ends

Sunday Dec 24

This day commences with wind S. laging
to on Starboard tack mid port commences
squally with strong breeze nothing in sight
left port wind S.W. strong at sundown
shorten sail so ends this day
Lat 47° 08' N
Long 56° 53' W

Bed May 3rd no processing off Kewie Plate 182

Monday Dec 25-

Commences with wind S.W. laying to under short sail mid port wind the same blowing fresh all sails furled but storm sails no mast heads one mulehant ship in pit lost part more mordet wind the same so ends this day

Lat 47° 00

Tuesday 26th

Long 57° 39

Commences with wind S.W. Ship on Starboard tack mid port various kinds of wind one sail in pit employed in odd jobs lost part calm & fog at sundown shorten sail so ends this day

Lat 47° 12

Long 57° 27

Wed 27th

Commences with calm mid port all kinds of wind some times steering coarse & some part of the day by the wind with strong breeze now two sails employed in breaking out fore hole lost part wind S.W. Ship under short sail so ends this day

Lat 47° 10

Long 58° 02

Thursday Dec 28th

Commences with with wind N. strong mid part wind the same with white sail breeze freshened up to two lower topsails nothing in pit lost part more mordet laying to on Star. tack so ends this day

Friday Dec 29th

Commences with wind S.W. fine mid part wind W. all sail cut & fine weather now one pinback employed in Ships duty Ship on different tacks encircling at sundown were 8 hys took in port lost part fine Ship on Star tack ready S.W. so ends this day

Lat 47° 22

Long 56° 44

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed from New

Saturday Dec 20

Commences with wind N.W. laying to under short sail mid port strong winds from N.W. to S.W. Ship under easy sail saw fin back employed in odd jobs. Lot port laying to wind the same.

Lot 47.02

Log 5-7.02

Sunday December 21

Commences with wind S. moderate breeze laying to mid port and S.W. to W. All sail part of the day Ship on different tack saw fin backs. Lot port wind S.W. Ship laying to on Port tack so ends

5-7.11

Monday Jan 1st 46 57

Begins with wind S.W. laying to at day light were Ship heading S.S.E. mid port strong winds from the same with moderate sail. Out with in it. Lot port calm so ends this day

Lot 46.56

Tuesday Jan 2nd

Log 5-7.11

Commences with wind light laying to mid port commences with wind N.W.

First coarse S.W. at 2 P.M. strong breeze & rugged, no mast heads wind hauled S.W. Lot port laying to under short sail

Lot 47.22.

Wednesday Jan 3rd

Commences wind N.W. strong mid port wind W. Ship by the wind on Star tack layed on at moderate sail took in all but storm sail at sun down more moderate. Lot port calm so ends this day

Lot 5-9.65-

Log 48.00

Wed May 3rd now crossing of River Feb/82

Thursday Jan 4

Commences calm mid port wind N.W. with good
breeze coarse S.W. Ship under short sail saw 12 macks
employed in ship duty Lost port wind the same
coarse the same with good breeze so ends the day

Lat 5-9-24

Long 44-5-8

Friday Jan 5th

Commences with good breeze from W. Laying
to on under short sail mid of port begins with wind
the same blowing fresh Ship on different tacks
under short sail nothing in sight Lost port wind
the same so ends this day

Saturday Jan 6th

Commences with wind calm mid port wind
sprung up from N. with good breeze coarse
S.W. At 2 P.M. came in Squally at 5.
Shift of wind to S.W. blowing fresh took in
all but storm sails Lost port wind the same

Sunday Jan 7th

Commences with wind S.W. Laying to
Squally mid port wind the same made some
poil at 11 A.M. calm till 3 P.M. then wind
from N.W. coarse S.W. all drawing poil
lost port wind the same coarse the same

Lat 48-38

Long 61-19

Monday Jan 8th

Commences with light winds from N.W.
all sail out coarse S.W. mid port more
wind from the same one sail in sight
at 4 P.M. shift of wind to S.W. blowing
fresh took in all but storm sails
lost port wind the same Laying to on
Star tack ready S.W. so ends this

Lat 50-15

Long 63-08

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed from New

Tuesday Jan 9th

Commences with wind S.W. under short
sail mid port made more sail breezed on had
to heave her to wind from S.W. Ship on
different tacks Let port wind W.S.W. with
heavy sea on more mordit Ship on Port
tack so ends this day

Lat 50° 24
Long 63° 18

Wed Jan 10th

Commences with wind from S.W. to
W. blowing fresh all sail in but storm sails
at 3 A.M. passed Merchant Ship mid port
wind the same blowing heard with no change
Let port more mordit wind the same heavy W.S.W.

Lat 50° 00
Long 62° 39

Thursday Jan 11th

Commences with wind S.W. mid
port wind the same made some port had
to take it in during the day one port in
it Let port Ship with 2 sails out on Port
tack so ends this day

Lat 50° 10
Long 62 41

Friday Jan 12th

Commences with wind S.W. Squally under
short sail mid port wind the same blowing
fresh took in main topsail put it going
at 12 M more mordit Let port lashing to
on Port tack under short sail so ends this day

Lat 50 14
Long 62 38

Saturday Jan 13th

Commences with S.W. blowing fresh
lashing to on Port tack mid port wind the same
with two lower topsails out at Sundown
were Ship heading W.S.W. put jib & spanker
Let port more mordit wind S.W.

Lat 49° 50
Long 62 43

By May 3rd now bound in the Pacific Ocean 183.

Sunday Jan 14th

Commences with wind S light & calm mid port wind S.S.W. Ship in offset-tacks by the wind all sail out nitty in pite scatter port-wind the same Ship in Starboard-tack heading S.E. by S. all sail out so ends this day

Lat 49° 48'

Long 62° 59'

Monday Jan 15th

Commences with wind W.S.W. with good breeze all sail out mid port wind S.S.W. all sail out Ship in different tacks by the wind caught before Lat port begins with calm

Lat 50° 38'

Long 62° 50'

Tuesday Jan 16th

Commences with wind W. Ship by the wind mid port wind N.E. by E. coarse S.S.W. with light wind Lat port wind W. all sail at coarse the same so ends this day

Lat 52° 42'

Long 64° 05'

Wednesday Jan 17th

Commences with wind W. light mid port light wind W. to S.W. at 3 P.M. calm then light breeze from E. Lat port calm & light winds so ends

Lat 51° 06'

Long 64° 06'

Thursday Jan 18th

Commences with light winds from N.W. coarse S.S.W. mid port wind light from N.W. coarse S. at 4 P.M. raised Staten Island head wind light with all sail out Lat port wind N.W. to W. coarse the same so ends the day

Lat 54° 10'

Long 63° 31'

Bark Triton Capt. Childs Sailed May 3

Friday Jan 19th

Commences with strong winds & squally running down past the Island passed the Island at 5 A.M. two miles off to Westward of it one merchant-ship in sight mid port-some times squally & some times calm Ship heading S. S. W. - Red-port-stroke breeze with not much sail out so ends this day no land in sight thick smoke

Lat 55-20

Long 64-89

Saturday Jan 20

Commences with fresh gale from W. laying to on Star tack took Craft out of lee boats ready to turn them up mid port more mordit wind the same made some sail five ship in sight to the land on the weather beam at sundown calm the land in sight bears N. W. distance 25 miles Red-port commences calm one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat 55-40

Sunday Jan 21st

Long 64-53

Commences with wind W. Ship under short sail blowing fresh at 4 A.M. took in main topsail blowing heard from the same Red-port the same laying to at 3 P.M. more mordit made some sail two sails ben in sight Red-port wind the same no land in sight through the day

Lat 55-58
Long 63-58

Monday Jan 22

Commences with wind S. taking main topsail blowing hard mid part wind from the S. squally made some sail at 4 P.M. wore Ship heading W. on Port tack saw two sails Red-port wind the same squally so ends this day

Lat 56-12

Long 63-08

from New Bed now bound in to Pacific Ocean / 83

Tuesday Jan 23rd

Commences with wind S. S. W. Ship on Port tack by the wind blowing fresh Mid part wind from S. S. W. to S. S. W. Ship by the wind on Port tack with all prudent sail out saw number of sails at 2 P.M. raised Staten land head at 4 P.M. wore Ship Lost port wind S. S. W. Ship on Star tack by the wind land bearing A. N. 45 miles off

Lat 55-29

Wednesday Jan 24

Log 64-15-

Commences with wind S. blowing fresh Mid part strong Snow squalls bearing to under loar main top sail number sails in sight at 12 M. wore Ship haven't seen no land to day Lost part Ship on Starboard tack heading S. E. by S. under short sail blowing fresh so ends

Lat 55-10

Thursday Jan 25th

Commences with wind S. Ship on Port tack blowing fresh Mid part wind the same laying to under loar main top sail saw one sail at 4 P.M. wore Ship & set fore top sail saw the land on weather quarter Lost part wind S. Ship by the wind on Starboard tack

Lat 54-50

Log 68-14

Friday 26th

Commences with wind S. W. on Port tack Mid part more northerly wind from S. W. to N. W. with fine weather all sail saw two Humpbacks Lost part wind N. W. all sail out heading S. W. so ends this day

Lat 55-03

Log 63-40

Saturday 27th

Commences with good breeze from W. all sail out Mid part slight winds & fog Ship heading S. W. at 10 P.M. came in thick fog at 4 P.M. calm & thick fog Lost part the same so ends Lat 56-29

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed

Sunday Jan 28th.

This day commences with strong winds from S. S. mid begins with winds S. W. at 7 A.M. wore ship heading on Port-tack W. N. W. at 4 P.M. died out calm four sails in situ. Lat part commences with calm

Lat-56°34'

Long 66°10'

Monday 29

Commences calm. Mid part at 8 A.M. got breeze from S to S.W. fine ship on different tacks. Constantly the head winds three sails in situ employed in ship duty. Lat part ship on Starboard tack

Lat-56°02'

Long 66°15'

Tuesday 30

Commences with wind N. S. W. with strong breeze to gail took all but storm sails mid part wind the same laying to on Star tack with thick weather. Lat part wind the same little more mudd so ends this days work

Wed 31.

Commences with wind S.W. with good breeze & heavy swell mid part where ship made some sail in the afternoon more wind took in all but two lower topsails Lat part blowing fresh laying on Port-tack with head wind & thick weather so ends this day work

May 3rd now bound to Pacific Ocean 183

Sperm Whales Thursday Feb 1st
Commences with wind N.E. Ship on western
tack blowing mordit gail at 6 A.M. more
mordit made some sail mid part blowing
fresh squalls & thick ship under mordit sail
at 9 A.M. passed school Sperm Whales closed
to ship going N.E. were ship & followard
them. Of one seeing the wind began to
increase luff the wind & took in all but the
storm sails two sails in pit boat port wind
the same blowing mordit gail Ship on
Eastern tack & no observation

Friday Feb 2nd
Laying to under storm sails on western
tack with steady rain blowing fresh mid
port more mordit wind from W. to S.W.
made some sail at 2 P.M. continued on the
gail had to shorten sail two sails in
pit boat port blowing fresh from S.W.
Ship on Eastern tack with ample sail out
no observation

Saturday Feb 3rd
Ship on Eastern tack wind S.W. to W.
mid port Ship with whole topsails out with
strong breeze wind the same at 8 P.M. strong
breeze & rigid had to shorten sail four sails
in pit boat port laying under main sails with
mordit gail very thick through the day

Sunday Feb 4th
This day begins I with gail from W. Ship on
Southern tack mid commences more mordit
made some sail with theory S.W. swell on
nothing in pit boat port wind the same
with perfect sail on no observation

Barth Epton Capt Childs sailed from

Monday Feb 5th

Commences with moided gail from W. with
thick fog Ship under short sail mid part
more moidet made some sail with thick
fog wind W. & W. Ship on South & Western
tack lost part thick wind light with
ample sail out no rite from the sun in 9 days

Tuesday Feb 6th

This day began with N.W. winds with
thick fog mid part wind S.W. moidet
& clear with good breeze Ship on N. & Si-
err tack all sail out moidet in rite
lost part fine with good breeze wind the same
5 Lat-58° 12'
Long 66° 10'

Wednesday Feb 7th

Commences with Calm mid part wind from
N.W. all sail out Ship on the Western tack
with thick fog & rain lost part wind
the same Ship under topsails with strong
breeze no observation so ends this day

Thursday 8th

Commences with strong squalls & fog from
S.W. Ship on Star tack mid part more
moidet made some sail with strong
breeze from S.W. at 12 M. wire Ship one
sail in rite lost part wind the same
with strong breeze so ends this day
Lat-58° 26'
Long 69° 00'

New Bed May 3rd now bound into Pacific Ocean 1823

Friday 9th

Commences with light wind from NW Ship on Starboard tack mid port wind W.N.W. with thick fog all sail out Ship on Western tack nothing in site port port wind the same Ship the same no observation so ends this day

Saturday Feb 10th

Begins with wind at Ship on West tack with moderate breeze mid port all sail one sail in site at 1 P.M. Calm at 3. putting Squall from S. then finished to goil Ship on West tack with all sail in port port wind at Ship on Western tack more moderate with some sail out no resting

Sunday 11th

Commences with strong breeze & thick from N. Ship under reef topsails mid port strong breeze from Do commenced to putter sail at P.M. Lying to with main top sail furled from 2 P.M. Still to Do blowed very hard with very heavy swell on at 5 wind shifted to W. at 6 more Ship blowing hard but more moderate after the wind shifted one sail in site port port blowing hard with two topsails out so ends this

Monday Feb 12

Commences with sail from S Ship on Western tack with nothing out but storm sails mid port Ship on Port tack with the same sail out port port little more moderate port main top sail so ends this day

Lat 58° 11'
Long 70° 18'

Barth Triton Capt. Child sailed from New

Tuesday Feb 13th

Commences with wind S.W. blowing daylight
more mardit made some sail mid part wind
from S.W. to W. Ship on Wester tack at 2 P.M.
were ship shorten sail blowing fresh from W.
Lost part ship have the on Wester tack

Lat 57.20

Long 69.31

Wed Feb 14th

Commences with mardit sail have the on Star
tack at 5 A.M. set main topsail were ship wind
W.S.W. heading A.W. mid part blowing fresh
two lower topsails out & fore left sails over Brig in
sit Lost part more mardit made more sail wind
from the same so ends this day

Lat 57.19

Long 69.27

Thursday 15th

Commence with light winds & calm mid
part at 8 A.M. breeze from A.W. with all
sail out nothing in sight at 4 P.M.
commenced to blow from W.N.W. shorten
sail Lost part wind the same ship under
mardit sail with strong breeze head sea

Lat 57.25

Long 70.08

Friday 16th

Commences with wind W.N.W. with strong
breeze ship on Wm tack mid part blowing
fresh from the same ship with light sails
& main furled Lost part ship heading
S.W. by S. with mardit sail & heavy sea
on so ends this day No Obs

Bedford May 3 now bound into Pacific Ocean 183

Saturday Feb 17th
Commences with gail from N.E. Ship on Star
tack with Mr. Top & Squail sails so Bed port
the same port fore top sail at 3 P.M. more Ship
still blowing no obs

Sunday 18th
Commences with gail of Windy & Squailey
from N.E. Ship with main Top furlled & mid
port more mordit - port the top sails & gill & 8. further
wind halled to N.E. in afternoon & then
the mordit gail had to shorten sail saw one sail
bed port Ship on West tack blowing fresh

Sunday Feb 19th
Commences laying to with Mr. Top furlled
blowing gail from N.E. mid port the
same port so more mordit port Mr. Top fore & star sail
Ship on Star tack heading S.W. bed port - wind
the same but more mordit with heavy
swell on so ends this day
Lat 59.34
Long 71.48
Lat 60.15
Long 71.53

Tuesday Feb 20th
Commences with wind N.W. to N with
rain ship under reef top sails mid port mordit
coarse N.W. at 12. M. wind S. mordit
with all sail out then halled to S.W. Ship
by the wind heading N.W. by T.T. bed port
good breeze from S.W. Ship on Western tack
so ends this day No obs

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed May 3

Feb 21st

Commences with strong breeze from W. S. W. Ship on western tack making sail & taking it in the weather squally with heavy swell on East port-mast mudd with the light sails furled so ends this day

Log 58.00
Log 74.07

Feb 22nd

Commences with wind W. Ship on Star tack mid port - Ship on W. tack wind W. S. W. with sharp breeze all sail out at 11 A.M. blowing gail took in all but storm sails Log - 58.00 Squally & blowing fresh from the same so ends this day No obtain

Friday 23rd

Begins with W. S. W. Ship on Star tack mid port wind the same Ship on Port tack with some Hale Squails with all sail out part of the time with the sails glued up at 2 P.M. Squails very heavy had to take in all but the storm sail Log port wind the same saw one sail so ends this day

Log 57.08
Log 73.48

Saturday 24

Commences with the heavy Squails from S. W. took main top-sail for few hours mid port wind the same Squails employed in making & taking in sail some of the squails very heavy one Bk in pit Log port wind S. S. W. Ship on Western tack with Squails so ends this

Log 56.38
Log 73.30

from New Bed to Pacific Ocean

1882

Sunday 25th
Commences with wind W. A. T. Ship on Star
tack with strong breeze & rigged mid port Gail
from the same blowing heaver took in main & top sail
turned up Bow & Waist for the first time at
6 P.m. put main top fore staved & more mardit
row 3 sails going E. one going W. so ends this day

Monday 26th
Commences with strong S. W. wind Ship on
Western tack mid port very heavy gail & very
heaver Squails & heaver pole on. Ship under
fore top sails. Lot put blowing heaver &
heavy Squails with the same sail out

Tuesday 27th
Commences laying to in S. W. gail mid port
more rated. Got Ship under reef top sails
at 4 P.m. wind shifted more to westward at
7. de were on Southern tack Lot put blown
from W. S. T. Ship on Star tack so ends this

Lat 55° 45'
Long 74° 50'

Wednesday 28th
Commences with wind S. W. Ship mid short
sail on Star tack mid port wind from S. W. to
N. W. with reef top sail & coarsed out strong
breeze & rigged Lot put rany wind the same
with the same sail out

Lat 56° 00'

Bark Gorton Childs Master sailed

Thursday March 1.

Commences wind W. Ship on Southern tack
blowing heard at 4 A.M. took all but main
spencer & fore Stairsail. Mid. to day we have
had very heavy gail & violent squalls turn
over Taut & bow boat saw two sails going E.
at Suntown no change Let port wind the
same Ship on South tack with the same sail out

Friday March 2.

Commences with wind S.W. more mordit
Ship on Port tack at 1 A.M. set main tops
Mid port Ship with reef to sails & courses
wind the same with strong breeze saw two
sail at 4 P.M. wind shifted to N.W.
roney were Ship on western tack Let
port wind the same roney so ends this

Lat-56.07

Log 76.12

Saturday Mar 3.

Commences with wind W.N.W. Ship on
North tack blowing fresh Mid port
continued to gail at dark were Ship
Let port blowing heard Ship on South tack
thru the day saw three sails no Obs

Sunday March 4

Corn with west Ship on Western tack
strong breeze & very heavy swell on Mid
port set fore Stairsail at 10 P.M. had to
take it in blowing heard at sun down
turned over bow & Taut boats Let
port wind W.N.W. with some sail

Lat-56.00

Log 76.11

New Bed May 3 now trying to get into Pacific 183

Monday 5th

Commences with N.W. Ship on western tack
blowing fresh under short sail mid port wind in
gears to gail at 1 A.M. wore ship wind W. to N.W. W.
with main spences & fore top larrel pot - at 2 P.M. blowing
strong gail with heavy sea on East port no change
in wind or weather experience very bad Night

Lat 56.16

Long 76.06

Tuesday March 6th

Commences the same as before blowing with great
force & squally mid port wind Thaled to N.W.
blowing the same Ship on western tack at
1 A.M. wore ship with little less wind at 6 P.M.
set main top sail East port wind shifted up wore ship
on Southern tack so ends this

Lat 55.46

Long 75.08

Wednesday March 7th

Commences with wind N.E. W. Ship on Southern
tack thick & rainy making sail according
to wind & sea at 7 A.M. had the coarsest jib
& Spanker out mid port wind N. strong
took in jigger main top jib & Spanker I saw one
sail at 4 P.M. took in main sail good signs
of another gail East port wind the same
very light with rain so ends this no Obs

Thursday March 8th

Commences with wind S.W. Ship on Southern
tack mid port at 7 A.M. wore ship heading
on North & Western tack with strong breeze all
sail but main fore sail out I changed
signals with English Ship East port wind
S.W. strong light sails furled Ship on
Western tack so ends this day

Lat 56.30

Long 74.30

Back Triton Capt Childs sailed May 3.

Friday 9th

Commences with mordit gail from S.W.
Ship under storm sails on Western tack
Mid part more mordit wind the same
Ship under reef topsails mid doz Squalls
with some snow saw two sails lost part
wind from the same flig jib & g of topsail
out so ends this day

Lat 56° 36'
Long 76° 39'

Saturday 10

Commences with wind N.W. Ship on West
tack strong breeze at daylight commenced
to blow on theard shalsh sail mid part wind
the same & blowing with great violence
nothing out but main & pen stop Stais from
12 M till 6 P.M. things look dark never saw
it blow harder lost part wind slacked
little halled to S.W. were Ship on North tack

Sunday March 11th

Commences with wind W. laying to on N.W.
tack blowing fresh storm sails. got mid part
were Ship on Souther tack still blowing at
1 P.M. more mordit got main topsail at 4 P.M.
were Ship on Northern tack lost part
wind about the same

Lat 55° 55'
Long 57° 24'

Monday 12

Commences with wind W. Ship on S.W.
tack heading S by W with main topsail got
blowing fresh mid part wind the same wind
increasing with some sail out lost part. took in
main top sail blowing heard from the same

Lat 56° 11'
Long 57° 14'

From New Bedford off Cape Horn 183

Tuesday March 13th

Commences with wind N Ship on North tack man top hauled at 5 A.M. wind moderated, were Ship made some sail mid port wind N.N.W. food & rain Ship on Weston tack with reef top sails. Lat port wind N.W. to N. blowing fresh Ship under short sail no Obtion

Wed March 14th

Commences with wind N.W. Ship on Weston tack mid port wind the same light at 10 A.M. were Ship ahead by the wind & N at Sundown nearly calm Lat port wind the same so ends this days

Lat 56° 27'
Long 78° 49'

Thursday March 15th

Commences with light Ship on North tack at 12 M. were Ship at 6 A.M. were Ship on North tack mid port wind N.W. strong & squally Ship under reef top sails saw two sails going E. Lat port strong breeze & squally wind from the same with prudent sail out so ends this

Lat 56° 04'
Long 78° 56'

Friday 16th

Commences S.W. coarse N.W. with strong breeze mid port wind from S.W. to S. coarse the same strong breeze & squally sailing is much sail is possible nothing in pit Lat port wind from the same coarse the same the first time we have steered coarse in 58

Lat 54° 05'
Long 78° 47'

Bark Triton Capt Childs Master

Saturday March 17

Commences with air from North Ship on
S. & N. tack, mid part thick fog good
 breeze at 4. Shift of wind to N. W. W. more
on North tack with breeze lost port wind
more mordit made some sail thus ends

Lat 52.53

Long 79.19

Sunday March 18th

Commences with S. S. W. strong ship with
reef topsails coarse S. W. at 4 P.M. wind
hauled to S. W. blowing fresh shorter
sail lost port wind the from Squarlez

Lat 51.06

Monday March 19th

Commences N. E. W. blowing fresh made
some sail coarse S. W. at 1/2 P. wind into
W. at sundown wind the some thick some
under short sail, lost port blowing mordit
goil from W. Ship on N. W. tack

Lat 49.31

Long 79.41

Tuesday March 20

Commences with N. E. W. Ship on North
tack blowing mordit goil nothing but
storms sails out mid part more mordit
wind N. E. W. with reef topsails nothing
in sight lost port wind light from the
same so ends this days work

Lat 48.15-

Long 78.58

Sailed May 3 New Bed now in Pacific Ocean 183

Wednesday 21st

Commences wind W.S.W. coarse N.W. & R.
mid port wind the same all sail out employed
in various jobs nothing in site. Set port of the
day strong breeze. Set port wind W. Ship by the wind
squarely Ship under Short sail no Observation

Thursday March 22

Commences with wind W. Ship on North tack
mid port wind the same blowing fresh with
ample sail at sundown blowing the wind took
in main wind the same with some rain
Set port no change so ends this day

Lat 45° 25'
Long 79° 15'

Friday March 23

Commences little more morbid wind S.W.
made some sail mid port wind W.S.W. all sail
set Ship on N. & West tack employed in Ship's
duty nothing in site. Set port wind W. squarely
with not much sail out so ends this day

Lat 44° 00'
Long 78° 46'

Saturday March 24

Commences with heavy squalls from W
to W.S.W. mid port wind the same with
reef top sail steering S.W. saw one sail
employed in Ship's duty. Set port squarely
coarse the same not much sail out
no Obsr

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed May 3rd

Sunday March 25th

Commences with wind W. strong breeze & heavy squalls Ship on North tack mid port wind the same employed in making & taking in sail through the squalls. Boat port & no change in weather still squally

Lat 77° 39'
Long 41° 39'

Monday 26th

Commences with wind W. to W.S.W. strong & squally coarse N.E.W. mid port no change carrying all prudent sail Boat port squally Ship under topsails & coarces

Lat 89° 37'
Long 77° 14'

Tuesday 27th

Commences N.W. wind Laying to under short sail mid port wind the same blowing fresh thick rain at 12 M. were Ship laying to on South tack at 5 P.M. were Ship wind from the same more it made some sail Boat port made all sail wind thaled head were Ship on South tack shorten sail

Wednesday 28th

Laying to with head wind on Southern tack mid port wind N.W. employed in washing Ship in order at 4 P.M. wind shifted to S.W. were Ship made sail steered N.W. & N one sail in site Boat port more it breeze from W all sail out no Ob

from New Bed for Pacific Ocean 1883

Thursday 29

Commences with fine weather with light wind from N. mid port light wind from the same coarse N. by E. employed in various jobs saw finbacks. Lost port wind steady from wind. S. all soil out so ends this day

Lat 37-30
Long 75-34

Friday 30

Commences with wind & coarse N. by E. all drawing soil pot still raining mid port wind the same employed in odd jobs one soil in pit at 2 P.M. raised Maria Island off weather bow at sundown Island bore S. by E. 25 miles off Meering Co. Lost port wind the same steady in towards the land

Lat 36-34
Long 74-48

Saturday 31

Commences with fine weather wind & lapping back till 3 A.M. then brayed fore ward keep off for Port mid port & fine weather better but harbor at 3 1/2 P.M. came to anchor gave ship 45 fathoms to the air. Lost port good breeze from S. Th. so ends this

Sunday March 1st

This 24 hours commences with S. S. W. winds with fine weather & 11 whalers in Port the watch went on shore for run thus ends this twenty four

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed on

Monday April 2nd

Commences with fine weather employed in
washing Ship out Side & getting out Shooks
for Fresh Water & other odd jobs the watch
went on Shore for the evening so ends this

Tuesday 3rd

This 24 ours fine weather break out get
Shooks to get up & other odd jobs
throughout the Day so ends this day

Wednes 4

This day fine weather painting Ship out
side of Cooper get up Shooks breaking
out after Hole to put some water in
it so ends this day

Thursday 5th

Commences with good weather Cooper get
up Shooks & painting Ship & two work
in after Hole quite stiff on Shore & break
leaf so ends this day

Friday 6th

Begins with good weather took on
board 80 bbl of Water this Don Cool
& employed in other jobs the five men
still on Shore so ends this day

Saturday 7

Begins with good weather took on
board 2 Board Wood fresh stowage
of after Hole the runways still on
Shore so ends this day

Whaling Voyage in Pacific Ocean

Monday 8th

Commences with good took off the flour
& put it away & employed in the Hole
have not caught any of the deersters
the watch went on shore one Boat-steerer
& two men remain on shore which makes 8 all
told so ends this day

Tuesday 9th

Commences with fine weather finished
Painting & employed in other jobs heard
nothing from the 8 runways so ends

Wednesday 10

Commences with wet North two
men to get any thing from the shore
employed in the Hole heard nothing from
the 8 men so ends this day

Wednesday 11th

Commences blowing fresh from N. let go the
Anchor & took it up in morning with wind
now We got of two loads of wood & stowed it
away & made bark for fresh water so ends this

Thursday 12

Begins with fine weather boated off the
Board & put it below employed the rest
of the day in the bear hole no account
of the runways so ends this day

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed from

Friday 13

Fine weather took off Wood. Potatoes. the rest of the time employed in the hole. no account of the Deserters so ends this day.

Saturday 14th

Fine weather wind S.W. took off one boat of Wood. Water boat came along side took from her 54 bbls Water & other jobs so ends this day.

Sunday 15th

Fine weather watch on liberty heard nothing from the Deserters so ends this day.

Monday 16

Fine weather watch on liberty some more of the men is missing. the Hole work all down but running the Water when it comes so ends this day.

Tuesday 17th

Fine weather watch on liberty the water boat brought of 124. bbls & run it down the Hole so ends this day.

Wednesday 18

Commences with fine weather watch on liberty took of our complement of water 330. bbls of water so ends this day.

Men Deserted from the Ship
Sherman. C. Chamblin. Guss. Santos. Joseph Myers.
Gardand. Mooren. Albert Thomas. Manu. Gersalves.
Manuil. Panadder. Julius Sibia. Joseph Darling.
Henry. Hennie. H. B. Woodbrig. Edward. Ferris.
Leaton. Cabral. Joaquin Sibia. Jacob W. Paul.

New Bed May 3 for Pacific Ocean 1883

Thursday April 19

Fine weather employed in odd jobs on board getting ready for sea good share of the men is on shore. Break thru team haven't heard nothing of the first runways so ends this Sherman. R. L. Halmblin Guss Dantas J. D. and Maeren. Abt. Thomas. Mal. Gonsalves. Man. Pandar. Joseph Silvia Jo. J. O'Leary. Hy. Kenny. J. B. Woodrig. Ed. Tiris. Cal. Cabrol. Joag Silvia. Cozz. Myers. Friday Apr 20th Jacob W. Paul.

Commences with fine weather took on board some small stores & get all ready for sea 15 teen of the crew has deserted 13 men. two boat steerers so ends this day

John Tea discharged & taken out ship for shooting a man on shore

Saturday Apr 21

Commences with calm 15 men come of haven't caught none of the old ones at 2 P.M. Boat comes of there up the anchor & towed the ship out in the middle of the harbor then dropped the anchor still calm so ends this day

Sunday Apr 22nd

Commences with light winds & calm at 8 A.M. light air. Hove up the anchor wind from the N.W. beat out of the bay at 5 P.M. come on thick & rain with not much wind were round some back in to the bay. too thick to try to beat out at 6 P.M. came to anchor in 7. Harthorn pored out 3 farther & horn furlled the poles so ends this day

Barth Triton Capt Childs sailed New

Monday April 23rd
At 1 o'clock Night bore up the Anchor
and S. with good breeze / stood out of the
bay at 7 A.M. / land out of sight through
the day stood the anchor & chains for
choes. Boat crews & watches ship coorse
N. N. W. all drawing port pot - so ends the

Tuesday 24th
Commences with wind S.E. with fine
weather coorse N.W. the employed in
ships duty nothing in pit - so ends the day

Wednesday 25th
Commences with fine weather
coarse N.W. Break out the slop chest &
supplied the new men with clove putting in
pit from the mast-heads Sot - port fine
weather wind from the pen coorse the same

Log 33.20
Log 76.13

Log 31.10
Log 74.49

Thursday 26th
Commences with light winds from S.E.
coarse N.W. by W. employed in various
jobs sent down Fore & Mainsail to repair
nothing in pit from the mast-heads
Sot - port fine wind the same coorse the same
so ends this days work

Bed May 3 for Pacific Ocean 183

Friday April 27th
Commences with wind S.W. Ship by the wind
and Port tack mid port light wind from the same
employed in mending the fore topsail nothing in site
Port part wind the same so ends this day

Lat 29.14
Long 78.04

Saturday April 28th
Commences with light wind from N.W.
Ship on S. tack employed repairing the
fore topsail nothing in sight so ends this day

Lat 29.00
Long 77.34

Sunday April 29th
Commences wind N.W. with rain squalls
& light wind Ship on different tacks with
head wind saw nothing so ends this day

Lat 28.06

Monday April 30th
Commences calm & light wind from
S.W. Ship on Port tack mid port wind
the same employed in mending & finishing
the sails & bent up nothing in sight Lat
port wind S.W. Ship on Port tack
with light breeze so ends this day

Lat 27.39
Long 76.11

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed

Tuesday May 1

Commences with light winds & calm
Ship on Western tack Mid port wind the
same employed in breaking out between
decks. Left port calm so ends this day

Wednesday May 2nd

Commences fine with light wind
from W. Ship on Nor tack Middle
port light winds employed in repairing
Fore sail. Left port wind the same light
& calm so ends this day

Lat 25.52
Long 76.20

Thursday May 3rd

Fine weather wind S.W. light Coarse N.W.
finished mending Fore sail & bent it one
sail in situ. Left port fine wind S.
coarse the same so ends this day

Lat 24.48
Long 76.43

Friday May 4th

Commences with wind S. light winds
coarse N.W. Mid port wind the same
coarse N.W. employed in repairing the
Gaff top sail & bent it. Left port wind
the same so ends this day

Lat 23.45
Long 77.02

New Bed May 3 for Pacific Ocean 183

Saturday May 5th

Commences with wind S.E. coarse N.W. wind.
light employed in repairing the Spanker nothing
in pit through the day Lost port no change
coarse the same so ends this day

Lat
Long

Sunday May 6th
Fine weather wind S.E. coarse N.W. nothing
in pit Middle port wind the same coarse.
the same Lost port fine wind light so ends this day

Lat 21.18
Long 79.29

Monday 7th

Begins with S.E. Trades light winds
Middle port wind the same coarse
A.W. sent in July. pit & repaired & bent
it Lost port coarse N.W. by N. wind the
same so ends this day

Lat 19.54
Long 80.26

Tuesday May 8th

Commences with S.E. Trades coarse
A.W. by N. Mid port good breeze coarse
the same repaired Main Gantail & bent
it sent down upper main to foil to
repair Lost port wind the same coarse the same

Lat 17.50
Long 81.11

Bark Triton Capt. Lehigh sailed from

Wednesday 9th
Fine weather strong S.E. trades coarse
A.M. A.P. Mid port the same finished the
upper main & lower topsail & bent them new
Nothing lost port wind the same so ends

Lat-15-50
Long 82-17

Thursday 10th
Commences with good trades coarse
A.M. A.P. Middle port the same with
fresh trades repaired the main sail &
bent it lost port wind the same

Lat-13-46
Long 88-29

Friday 11th
Commences fine weather with steady
trades coarse A.M. A.P. Mid port
wind the same employed in repairing
the job lost port wind the same

Lat 86-34
Long 9-36

Saturday May 12th
Commences good trades & fine weather
coarse A.M. A.P. lost port fire employed
in mending fore staysail lost port
wind the same coarse the same ends this

New Bedford May 3 for Pacific Ocean. 183

Sunday May 13th

Commences with fine weather steady trades coarse
N.W. by N all day drawing soil out - mid port the
same saw Black pits & fine backs lost - port fine
coarse the same so ends this day work

Lat 07° 46'
Long 86° 27'

Monday May 14th

Commences fine steady trades middle
port the same coarse N.W. by N. saw 4 pump
backs employed in making Spungarn
lost port wind the same so ends this day

Lat 6.00
Long 87° 28'

Tuesday May 15th

Commences with steady trades coarse N.W.
middle port strong trades coarse the same
employed in making Spungarn saw 4 pumps
lost port all about the same so ends this day

Lat 9.50
Long 88.31

Wednesday May 16th

Commences fine with good trade
middle port wind the same at 4 P.M.
raised Woods Island of lee bow at dark
saw Ship Land bearing N.N.W.
distance 10 miles lost fine

Lat 89.19
Long 2.00

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed from

Thursday May 17th
Commences fine ship on Star tack by the
wind standing along the windward Island mid
port the port bow bumpers at 4 P.M. raised
Charles Island off lee bow at north took in
light sails Charles Island being N.W. by E.
Let port wind S.E. under short sail

Lat 1° 31'
Log 89.22

Friday May 18
Fine weather steering by the wind
on different tacks mid port steered
off for Charles Island & went to leeward
of it at 3 raised another Island off
lee beam Let port fine steering off to
westward so ends this days work

Lat 1° 22'
Log 90° 34'

Saturday May 19
Commences with light wind from
E. coarse W. mid port wind the same
no land in sight employed in ship out
Let port wind light coarse N. by E. so ends

S. Whales

Sunday May 20th
Commences with light wind from
E. S. E. coarse S. S. W. mid port wind the
same at 2 P.M. raised one sperm whale
of weather quarter one mile off at 2½ P.M.
board 4 boats had no chance whale
going quick in the N.E. Let port light
Ship on E. tack.

Lat 1° 07' S.
Log 84.07 / 94° 07'

New Bed May 3. for Pacific Ocean 183

8 Whales

Monday May 21st

Commences with light winds S S E Ship on
on Eastn tack Mid port wind the same
at 6. pore Ship heading by the wind N S W.
at 10 A.M. raised a large body of small
Sperm Whales going by the wind at 11th hoard
4 boats at 11. Starboard Boat started did
not fasten some Whales milled to leeward
Starboard struck got stove loose Whales
parted this line Waist boat struck Starboard
boat struck Whales parted Waist boat line
then he struck gain Waist & Starboard boat
pored their Whales got their long side at 6 P.M.
got Supper pot At Watch latter part got ready cut

Tuesday May 22nd

Commences find employed in getting ready
to cut at day light called all hands &
middle port light winds cutting at 11 A.M.
got through at 6 P.M. started the works
Starboard boiling & cutting blubber Ship
on Western tack so ends of this day

Lot 1:22
Long 94th 47

8 Whales

Wednesday May 23

Commences with good breeze from E. Ship on
by the wind on S & Western tack boiling Mid
port wind the same at 4 P.M. raised food of
small Sperm Whales head going quick to the
no chance to loor Starboard finished
boiling so ends this day

Lot 1:25
Long 95th 13

Bark Spitter Capt-Childs sailed from

Thursday May 24th
Commences with S.E. winds Ship on
South tack mid part wind the same
took in Starboard Boat to mend at
5 more Ship heading N.E. by N. Boat
port light wind from the same so ends

Lat 1.40
Long 95.43

Friday May 25th
Commences light winds all sail out middle
part wind S.W. Ship on Northern tack
nothing in pile finished mending the Star
Boat's Boat port light wind Ship on
Western tack so ends this day

Lat 01.35
Long 95.13

Saturday May 26th
Commences light winds from S.E. Ship
on Northern tack Middle port
light wind Ship heading the same
employed in making Spungum
netty in pit so ends this day work

S. Whales
Sunday May 27th

Commences calm Middle port
calm & light wind at 1 1/2 P.M. raised
Sperm Whales at 3 do hoard 4 boats the Whales
going N. the Starboard boat went to
S. Toles & started them had no more
chance Boat port light wind Ship on
Eastern tack so ends this day

Lat 005.88
Long 95.30

New Bed. May 31 for Pacific Ocean 183

Monday 28

Commences with light winds Ship on Star
tack Mid port wind the fore nothing in pit
at 12 M. fore Ship Lot port & panel S.
Ship on Star tack so ends this day

Lat-00 46 S
Long 95 50

Tuesday 29

Fine light winds Ship on Starboard tack
Mid port light wind Ship on Off set tack
nothing in pit Lot port wind light & calm
Ship on Port tack the day B S W so ends this

Lat-00 31 S

Wednesday 30

Commences light air Middle port
light air & calm employed in cleaning
the Windless saw Whitt Water saw
nothing more Lot port calm
so ends this days work

Lat 00 03 N
Long 95 50

Thursday 31

Commences light winds Ship on
West tack Mid port calms & light
wind nothing in pit employed in
Ship duty Lot port calm
so ends this days work

Lat 00 07 S
Long 96 04

Bark Triton Capt. Childs sailed from

Friday June 1st

Commences with wind S.E. Ship
on Southern tack mid part wind
the same nothing in site Seat
part good breeze from the same so ends

Lat 00 42 S
Long 96 50

Saturday June 2

Commences light wind from S.E.
Ship on South tack mid part wind
the same nothing in site employed in
odd jobs Lat Sport wind the same

Lat 01 12
Long 97 36

Sunday June 3rd

Commences with good fresh trades
Ship on Southern tack mid part wind
the same coarse S.W. pretty in pt at
12 Mr. Stead H. Lat port the same

Lat 02 48
Long 98 38

Monday June 4th

Commences with S.E. winds coarse
W. S.W. mid part wind the same
with fresh breeze saw 2 in backs
Lat port wind the same coarse the same

Lat 03 54
Long 100 49

New Bed May 3 for Pacific Ocean 1883

Tuesday June 5th

Tuesday June commences with wind S.E. coarse S.W. by W. mid port the same saw large quantities of Jimbacks at Smolcom shorter sail luff the wind heading S by W set part ship on Port tack so ends this day

Lot 04-28
Log 103.00

Wednesday June 6

Commences with ship on Southern tack under short sail mid port - Strong breeze from S.E. working of the Westward at Smolcom shorter sail luff the on Northern tack set part the same

Lot 05-00
Log 104.02

Thursday 7th

Commences with fine trades laying to on Southern tack mid port - fine coarse S.W. nothing in site employe in ships duty at Smolcom shorter sail luff the on N. tack set part the same

Lot 05-00
Log 105.00

Friday June 8th

This day begins with good breeze mid port wind the same ship on Port tack at 10 steered of the Westward saw Jimback set part under short sail

Lot 05-00
Log 106.14

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed from

Saturday June 9
Commences with fresh trades. Lay to
on Starboard tack under short sail. Mid
port steered N. E. H. nothing in pit - at sundown
short sail tuff to wind. Set port Sheet on Port-

Lat 4-45
Long 107.28

Sunday June 10th
Commences with wind S. E. laying
to on Port tack mid port - coarse N. W.
say Finbacks caught Porpoise Set port -
all drawing sail port coarse N. W. so ends this

Lat 04-41
Long 108-53

Monday June 11th
Commences with strong breeze all sail
out steering N. E. W. mid port - wind the
same coarse the same nothing in pit - Set port -
coarse N. W. so ends this day work

Lat 04-15
Long 111.23

Tuesday June 12th
Commences with fresh breeze from
E. to S. E. coarse N. W. all sail out
mid port wind the same coarse N. E. W.
nothing in pit employed in ship's duty
Set port - all sail out so ends

Lat 02-32
Long 112.32

New Bed for Pacific Ocean 183

Wednesday June 13

Commences with wind light all sail out
course W. mid port wind the same course
W. S. saw Finbacks & Algreens Lost part
course the same so ends this days work

Lat - 00.52.8
Lg 113.31

Thursday June 14

Commences with strong trades course W.
middle port strong trades with rain
Squalls saw Finback. Lost port took
in light sails so ends this day

Lat - 00.45.8
Lg 115.31

Friday June 15

Commences with light winds from
SSE. with light sails fueled course W. S. the
mid port course the same fine weather nothing
in pit Lost port course the same

Lat - 00.00
Lg 115.17

Saturday June 16

Commences light winds from E.
course W. S. W. mid port light winds
board four boats for blackfish each
boat got fish Lost part employed
in cleaning the Blackfish Ship by the
wind on Southern Rack so ends this

Lat - 00.17. N
Long 118.48

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed

Sunday June 17th

Commences with wind S.E. Ship by the wind
on Southern tack mid port light wind
coarse S.W. Lost part light wind all
drawn sail so ends this day

Lat 00-07.50
Long 119-09

Monday June 18th

Commences with wind E. coarse
S.W. by W. hauled the Blackfish out
which made 3 bbls saw blackfish &
porpoises the day Lost part light
winds coarse the same so ends this day

Lat 00-00
Long 120-30

Tuesday June 19

Commences with wind E S E coarse
S.W. by W. mid port the same employed in
stowing down the big Sperm Whales netting
in pile Lost part light wind from the
same coarse the same so ends this day

Lat 00-15-
Long 121-31

Wednesday June 20

Fine weather all sail out coarse S.S.W.
mid port wind S.E. coarse S.W. by W.
saw Blackfish employed in breaking
out fore Whale Lost part fine wind
the same so ends this day

Lat 00-47
Long 122-42

New Bedford May 3rd for Pacific Ocean

Thursday June 21st

Commences with wind S.E. coarse W. & S. all
drawing soil set mid port good breeze from the
same coarse the same employed in ships duty
Ld port coarse the same so ends this day

Lat - 00.54.8
Long 124.43

S. Whales

Friday June 22nd

Commences with winds S.E. coarse
W. & S. mid port the same at 6.30 A.M.
raised Spinn Whales 5 miles off at 8.30
Ld. 3 boats at 9 do first boat struck
Whales brought brought to starboard & bow
boat. Starboard starboard board did
not fasten at 6 P.M. got last Whale
to ship. Scatter port fine weather getting
ready to cut so ends this day

Saturday June 23

Commences fine all day light call all hands
commenced to cut mid port fine at 3 P.M.
got through cutting & cleared up decks some
the last strong breeze so ends this day

Sunday June 24

Commences with wind S.E. at
2 A.M. started works mid port strong
breeze & rugged boiling ship on North
tack Ld port wind the same

Lat 02.02
Long 126.34

Bark Triton Childs sailed from

Monday June 25
Commences with wind S.E. Ship
on Nor tack boiling mid part wind the
same nothing in pit Lot part light
wind boiling so ends this day

Lat 01.30
Long 126.10

Tuesday 26
Commences with fine weather at
12 M. got through boiling mid part fine
coarse W.G.S. (nothing in pit) employed
in Ship duty Lot part the same

Lat 01.01
Long 126.38

Wednesday June 27
Fine weather coarse W. all drawing
sail not mid part light winds of
coarse the same nothing in pit employed
in Ship duty Lot part the same

Lat 1-27
Long 128.12

8 Whales

Thursday 28
Commences with wind E coarse
W.G.S. mid part fine at 6.30 A.M.
raised 8 Whales at 7.30 de loard
all the boats but starboard boat-
mate sick Waist & Bow boat struck
at 4 P.M. took Whales to Ship got
ready to cut Lot part fine so ends

Lat 01.00
Long 128.40

New Bed May 3rd for Pacific Ocean 183

Friday 29th

Commences with light winds at day light
call all hands got ready to put. Mid
fine at 10 A.M. got through at 7 P.M.
Started the works Lot part boiling
coarse N.W. so ends this day

Lat 1.18
Long 129.31

Saturday June 30

Commences with strong breeze coarse
W. & S. Mid part strong breeze from the same
coarse the same getting in at
5 P.M. finished boiling Lot part coarse
S.W. so ends this days work

Lat 131.18
Long 130 54 S

Sunday July 1

Commences with strong breeze from S.E.
coarse S.W. all drawing sail Mid
part wind the same coarse the same
saw nothing Lot part coarse the same so ends

Lat 11.50
Long 133.10

Monday July 2nd

Commences with strong trades coarse
S.W. & S. Mid part wind the same
all hands employed in stowing down
Lot part strong trades coarse the
same so ends this day

Lat 3.12
Long 134.42

Bark Triton Childs sailed May 3

Tuesday July 3^d

This day commenced with strong trades
coarse S.W. by S. mid part the same
cooper repairing old oil Shooks nothing in
pit Lot part the same so ends this day

Lat 4-45-
Long 136-17

Wednesday July 4

Commences with Squalls Trades
coarse S.W. by S. mid part strong trades
coarse S.W. W. all sail out employed in
Ships duty Lot part the same so ends

Lat 06-40
Long 138-11

Thursday July 5

Commences with morbid breeze from
S.E. Ship laying a tack at daylight raised
foreward tierced S.W. by W. at 5 P.M.
raised Island off lee bow at sundown
Island bearing N.W. by S. 15 miles of Lot
part laying the with fore yards aback

Friday July 6^d

Commences with fine weather at
daylight steered S.W. and dead
mid part fine wind N.E. stood
up to the land & regulated the
Chromometer then steered W. by S.
saw Blackfish Lot part wind the
same coarse the same so ends this

Lat 8. 00
Long 140-47

from New Bed for Pacific Ocean 1883

Saturday July 7

Commences with wind E. coarse T. by S. mid
port light wind coarse S. T. by T. all drawing
sail not nothing in pit. Lot port light wind
coarse the same so ends this day work

Lat 08° 26
Long 142° 45-

Sunday July 8th

Commences with light winds from
E. coarse S. T. by T. all sail out middle
port light winds nothing in pit. Lot port
wind the same light so ends this day

Lat 09° 06
Long 144° 05-

Monday July 9th

Commences with fine weather wind
E. N. E. coarse S. T. by T. middle port
light wind few nothing employed in
Ship duty Lot port coarse the same

Lat 10° 03
Long 145° 13

Tuesday July 10

Fine weather wind E. S. E. coarse
S. T. by T. mid port light wind coarse
the same employed in Ship duty Lot
port all drawing sail so ends this day

Lat 10° 52
Long 147° 17

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed New

Wednesday July 11

Commences with good weather all
drawing sail out mid part fine coarse
S.W. by W. nothing in pit Lot part
the same so ends this day

Lot 11.50
Log 149.08

Thursday July 12

Fine S.E. trades coarse S.W. by W.
all sail out mid part the same saw
nothing employed in Ships duty Lot part
fresh trades so ends this day work

Lot 12.53
Log 151.33

Friday July 13

Commences with Steady trades coarse
S.W. by W. middle part trades the same
coarse the same saw Pumpbacks Lot
part fine weather so ends this day

Lot 14.00
Log 154.08

Saturday July 14

This day commences with good breeze
all sail out middle part wind the
same more lighter coarse S.W. by W. Lot
part wind the same coarse the same

Lot 15.00
Log 156.06

Red for Pacific Ocean

18.3

Sunday July 15

Commences with nice weather all drawing
sail not coarse S.W. W. Mid part fine weather
nothing in pit coarse the same Lot part
wind the same so ends this day

Lat 15.45
Long 157.37

Monday July 16

Commences with wind S.W. fine weather
middle part wind the same coarse S.W. all
sail out nothing in pit employed in ship
duty Lot part fine coarse the same

Lat 16.45
Long 157.35

Tuesday July 17

Commences with wind N.E. coarse S.W.
light breeze mid part the same wind
light nothing in pit Lot part fine
wind the same so ends this day

Lat 17.55
Long 161.02

Wednesday July 18

Commences with wind S. Ship by the
wind on Western tack mid part wind
the same with good breeze nothing in
pit Lot part fine coarse S.W. W.

Lat 18.20
Long 162.38

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed

Thursday July 19

Commences with wind S. S.E. coarse
S.W. all sail out mid port - fine with
good breeze employed in Ship duty Lot
port good weather so ends this day

Lat 18.33
Long 164.25

Friday July 20

Commences with wind N.E. coarse
S.W. with fresh breeze mid port - the same
saw Finbacks employed in Ship duty
Lot port wind the same so ends this

Lat 18.50
Long 166.20

Saturday July 21

Commences with light winds & calm
mid port wind N. to N.W. coarse S.W.
netly in pit employed in Ship duty
Lot port light winds so ends this day

Lat 20.32
Long 167.47

Sunday July 22

Commences with variable winds
& calm mid port wind S. to S.E.
coarse S.W. saw Finbacks Lot
port strong breeze from S.E. so ends

Lat 20.48
Long 168.43

from New Bedford on Whaling Voyage 83

Monday July 23

This day commences with strong winds from S.E. coarse S.W. by N. Mid port strong & clear weather coarse & the same nothing in pit. Let port wind the same all sail out & so ends this day

Lat 21.20
Lg 171.29

Tuesday July 24

Commences with with the wind S.E. coarse N.E. all drawing sail at middle port no change nothing in pit. Employed in Ship's duty. Let port at 8/10. A.M. Layed back looking for land so ends this day work

Lat 21.5-1
Lg 173.58

Wednesday July 25

Commences with wind S.E. Ship laying back mid port strong winds & smother wind S.W. Let 3 P.M. strong breeze & Squalls shorter sail at 5: Do raised the gal before S. at sundown were Ship heedy & on Port tack Splend bearing S distance 8 miles Let port light winds & calm so ends this day

Lat 22 05-
Lg 175.54

Thursday July 26

Commences with calm middle wind from Westward Ship on different tacks land in pit. Let port at 10 A.M. Ship on Star tack wind from W. land bearing S. distance 10 miles Let port wind the same light so ends this day

Lat 21.53-
Lg 176.34

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed from

Friday July 27th

Commences with calm middle part
light wind & variables & calm land 10 miles
off. Lot part light winds & coarse S.
Land bearing S. so ends this day

Saturday July 28

Commences with brisk calm middle
part no change still calm nothing in
pit but the Island of Sandown S. Island
bearing N distance 12 miles lot part calm

Lot 22-22
Log 176.27

Sunday July 29

Commences with light winds from
W. Ship on Southern tack Mid part
wind the same Ship on Southern tack
land went out of pit on weather quarter
Sandown raised sail lot part wind the same

Lot 23.00
Log 176.00

Monday July 30

Commences with fine weather & head
wind with good breeze middle part
wind N.N.W. to S.W. Ship on opposite
tacks saw timbers lot part Wind N.W.
Ship by the wind on Starboard tack this ends

Lot 23.12
Log 176.25

New Bedford on Whaling Voyage 183

Tuesday July 31

Commences with calm on light winds from S.W. to N.W. middle part wind the same with some calm saw Killers Lot part commences with calm so ends this day

Lat 23. 10
Long 176. 27

Wednesday Aug 1.

This 24 hours no change in the wind Shift on opposite back to begin to get the wind Mid part strong breeze no change Lot part the same no observation so ends

Thursday July 2nd

This day commences with rain Squall wind from S.W. middle part wind S.E. coarse W.S. fine with good breeze Lot part light wind coarse the same thus ends

Lat 22. 24
Long 178. 49. 77

Friday July 3

This day commences with morbid Squalls wind from S.W. to E. S.E. coarse W.S. middle some Squally all sail out coarse the same nothing in it Lot part Squally with strong breeze so ends

Lat 22. 18
Long 178. 35. 0

Barth Triton Capt Childs sailed from

Saturday Aug 4th

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E.
course W by S. Mid port light winds & calm
saw finbacks Lot port fine all soil out
wind S.E. so ends this days work

Lat 22.13-
Long 178.00

Sunday Aug 5-

Commences with nice clear weather
wind S.E. course W by S. all soil out
Mid port wind from the same course
the same Lot port fresh breeze so ends this

Lat 22.22
Long 173.28

Tuesday July 7

Commences with strong breeze from S.E.
course W.S.W. Mid port wind the same
at 4 P.M. passed Hunter Island saw smoke
on the Island sent boat in proved to come
nig out of the ground. at 5 P.M. passed
Matthews Island bearing N. at sundown
distance 30 miles Lot port wind the same

Lat 22.28
Long 172.14

Wednesday Aug 8

Commences with wind S.E. course W.S.W.
Mid port begins squally with some rain
& ends with Meadez breeze from S.E.
course S.W. by W. Lot port the same thus ends

Lat 23.08
Long 168.25-

New Bed May 3 for Pacific Ocean

Thursday Aug 9

Commences with E. winds fresh gourse W. & S.
middle port fine weather with good breeze
nothing in sight employed in Ships duty
Lot port gourse W. this ends this day

Lot 23.52
Log 166.56

Friday Aug 10

Commences with wind E. with all drury
sail set mid port wind E. & N. E. gourse W
W. & S. W. saw Humblacks Lot port wind
modest weather lowery gourse W. this ends

Lot 23 15-
Log 164.42

Saturday Aug 11

Commences with calm Middle port
commences with calm at 11 a.m. breeze
from S. gourse W. saw Fin back Lot port
good breeze from S. E. gourse W. & S. & S. this ends

Lot 22 5-2
Log 162.57

Sunday Aug 12

Commences with wind from S. light
all sail out steering W. mid port light-
air & calm at 4 P.M. breeze from E.
Lot port fine wind light this ends

Lot 22 52
Log 161.04

Bk Triton Capt Childs sailed

Monday Aug 13
This 24 hours commenced with light winds
from N. course H. mid port begins with
light breeze & ends with calm employed on
break out after Hole Lot part dead calm thus ends

Lat 22.40
Lg 160.05

Tuesday Aug 14
Commences with calm at day light-
breeze from S.E. course to H. mid port
strong breeze from E.S.E. weather hazy
with some rain at 4 P.M. Luff to port
Southern tack shorten sail to thick
to run Lot port ship with easy sail thus ends

Lat 21 48
Lg 168 28

Wednesday Aug 15
Commences with ship on Southern
tack under short sail mid port made
some sail with strong breeze from E.S.E.
steered N.E. by N. Lot - under short sail
were ship heading on Southern tack thus ends

Lat 20 40
Lg 158 10

Thursday Aug 16
Commences with strong S.E. winds
middle port wind the same strong at
10 A.M. raised the keels at 4 P.M.
came to anchor in 18 fathoms Water
dropt South anchors 45 fathoms on
Star anchor 30 on Port anchor

Laying to anchor
in Chesterfields Shells

from New Bed May 3 for Pacific Ocean

Friday Aug 17
Commences with wind E. Mid port-
wind fresh from Do. employed in odd jobs
sent down main soil main topsoil stored
it was got cutting gear ready to cut boat
came off from the shore company employed
in getting Guano thus ends this day

Saturday Aug 18:
Begins with wind N.E. fine middle
port fine with good breeze at daylight
board the boat & cruised around the
bay saw two Whales got no chance to
strike boats came on board at
5 P.M. thus ends this day work

Sunday Aug 19
This day begins with fresh breeze from
E. mid port good weather with fresh breeze
did not board the boats to day. saw
three Whales in the bay to day thus ends

Monday Aug 20
To day begins with strong breeze from
E. Mid port strong Easterly winds
at day light board the boats saw
number Whals in the bay thus would be
strike at 4 P.M. give them up thus ends

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed from

Tuesday Aug 21st

Begins with wind Mid port strong
winds & rapid at daylight heard the
boats saw few bulls that shy to get on to
them lot port strong breeze thus ends

Wednesday Aug 22

Begins good weather from E. middle
port fine at daylight heard the boats saw
good number of bulls one Cow & calf
West boat drifted too far off the stern at
midnoon came on board thus ends

Thursday Aug 23rd

Commences with calm mid the same
at daylight heard the boats at 7 A.M.
breeze from N.W. with sudden
change to S.W. with fresh breeze saw
one Cow & calf had no chance to
strike thus ends this day

Friday Aug 24

Commences with strong S.W. winds
middle port strong breeze & rapid
at daylight heard the boats chased
till sun down with out success saw
few bulls & one Cow & calf thus ends

New Beer now the anchor Chesterfield Shold

Saturday Aug 25
This day begins with strong wind & squalls
from S Middle port wind the same the
squad to clear the boats employed in
ships duty on board thus ends this day

Sunday Aug 26
Remarks on board wind N.E. with
rain squalls mid port blowing fresh
with rain squalls the squad to clear the
boats to S port squally thus ends

Monday Aug 27
Begains with wind E. with some rain
squalls mid port strong breeze at
day light board the boats the squad
to Thale it the boats went on shore
egging thus ends this day

Tuesday Aug 28
Begains with wind N.E. strong breeze
middle port wind the same at day
light board the boats saw few
bulls & one cow & calf being so
squad could not strike at
4 P.M. boats came on board thus ends

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed from Ken.

Wednesday Aug 29

This day commences with wind S.W. raining
mid part some rainier at daylight hove
up the Port anchor hoard away at 8 P.M.
with good weather Hoist Boat went long
side of Thale & did not fasten at sun
down boats came on board thus ends

Thursday Aug 30

Commences with fine weather mid
part the same wind S.W. at daylight
hoard the boats saw nothing but a few small
bills at 3 P.M. came on board. took the
Waist boat - Steerer to steer the starboard
boat & the Star to steer the Waist boat
thus ends this days work

Friday 31st

This day commences with S.E. winds fine
middle part wind the same hoard the boats
at daylight saw a very few whales & one cow
& calf Waist boat darted with out forster
Star boat darted the same neither of the
boats had no chance the Capt hoard the
day in the Star boat thus ends this day

Saturday. Aug. Sept 1

Commences with wind E. light
middle part light air & calm at
daylight hoard the boats saw few
Thales Lar boat went to Cow & calf
darted & the calf & missed it this
day ends with nothing

Boat May 3rd now laying at anchor Chester Cho

Sunday Sept 2nd
Begins with light fair mid part light air
& calm board the boats with out success
took the starboard Steerer out of the boat
& took man from foreward to steer the boat
thus ends this days work

Monday Sept 3rd
Commences with fine weather middle
part wind N.E. board the boats
at 5 P.M. Worst boat struck Cow at
10 P.M. got her to Ship got supper set the
watch Lot port fire thus ends this day

Tuesday Sept 4th
Begins with N.E. wind mid part
good weather wind the same board 2
boats keep the other in board to cut
cut the whale in get ready to boil had
no chance for another one the day

Wednesday Sept 5th
Fine day good weather mid part the
same at daylight board the boats &
started the whaling now only 3 whales
in the bay the day Lot port fire
boiling thus ends this day

Bank Triton Capt Child's sailed

Thursday Sept 6th

Begains with wind S.W. fresh finished
baling made 18 bbls mid port strong wind
& fine weather been whaling the day saw only
three small whales thus ends this day

Friday Sept 7th

Commences with fine weather S.E.
wind mid port good breeze from the same
at daylight hoard the boats saw only two
Whales the day at four P.M. came on
board with out success thus ends this day

Saturday Sept 8th

Commences with wind E.S.E. mid all
port wind the same with good breeze at
daylight hoard the boats saw no Whales
the day at 1 P.M. commenced to rain
boats came on board thus ends this day

Sunday Sept 9th

Begains with wind S.W. strong &
breezy mid port wind S.E. clear with
strong breeze did not hear the boats the
day let port wind strong thus ends day

New Bedford May 3. now at Chesterfield Sho

Monday Sept 10

Commences with strong S.E. winds mid port the same board the boats went up to the Head of the bay saw no Whales went on shore & got some Eggs & Turpin

Tuesday Sept 11.

This 24 hours con. with strong S.E. winds mid port wind the same at 7 A.M. board the boats look all over the bay saw no Whales at 4 P.M. came on board so ends this days work

Wednesday Sept 12th

Commences with strong S.E. winds mid port the same no Whales in the bay made up our minds to leave the place at 10 A.M. took the anchor heaved off shore from the Sholes then the score was N.E.W. cleared up the decks & so on set port from wind E. score the same ends

Thursday Sept 13th

Commences with wind E. Ship on No tack with all sail out mid port strong E winds Ship on No tack employed in over hauling & cleaning the Shearholes to the cable putting in etc. set port strong winds from the same so ends this day

Let 17. 58
Log 16.8 23

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed

Thursday Sept 14th

Commences with strong E. winds Ship
on N. & tack mid part the same finished
the cable & run it below netting in pit
Let part strong winds all sail out so ends

Lat 16-38

Long 158.56

Saturday Sept 15th

Commences with wind S.E. strong
mid part wind the same all sail out
Ship on N. & E tack netting in pit
Let part wind the same so ends this

Lat 15-18

Long 160.30

Sunday Sept 16th

Commences with strong winds from
S.E. Ship course N.E. Middle part
weather smothery wind the same course
the same Let part wind the same so ends

Lat 13.60

Long 162.04

Monday Sept 17th

Commences with wind S. course N.
with moderate winds mid part wind the
same stowed down the Oil in the Fore
Hole Let part course N.W. so ends this

Lat 12.15

Long 162.47

New Bedford, May 3. on Whaling Voyage

Tuesday Sept 18th

Commences with strong winds from S course S.W. mid part wind the same at 8 A.M. raised the Island St-Christopher at 2 P.M. came to anchor in Makeleabay in 15 fathoms of Water hauled out 45 for Chain some of the natives came off. Lot port calm so ends this day

Wednesday, Sept 19

Commences with fine weather mid part the same one boat cutting Wood & one getting Water took off one small raft. Water so ends this day work

Thursday Sept 20th

Begins with calm mid part showery took off one small raft Water two loads of wood traded for hams & fruit so ends this days work

Friday Sept 21st

Commenced fine & calm mid part fine with one shower took off raft Water three boats loads of Wood two of the men that went on shore last eve havent returned yet. Lot port fine weather

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed

Saturday Sept-22nd

Commences fine middle port-
shower & fine weather got off one small
raft. Water & employed in wooding
let port calm so ends this day

Sunday Sept-23rd

Begins with calm mid port-shower &
calm with light-breeze nothing doing. The
men going to Germany from the shore let
port calm so ends this day

Monday Sept-24th

Commences with calm mid port-
fine weather took of three boat loads
of wood sent one boat after Gons &
got the ship all ready for sea two
men deserted last night the
Natives caught one & brought him
back now there is three Gons let
port calm so ends this day

Deserted & caught Adolph Vetter

Tuesday Sept-25th

Commences with calm & light airs
at 2 a.m. hove up the anchor & towed
out of the bay with light-air mid port
working out of the bay that with light
air got ground on land C.E. distance
20 miles ship on S.W. tack let port
light air so ends this day

Deserters

William Phillips Thom Lambt John Brown

from New Bed, May 3 Thalesing Voyage

Wednesday Sept 26th

Commences with light winds from S.E. goes W.S.W.
Mid port light fair & calm goes the same
employed in ship duty Lot port-wind the
same course. The same so ends

Lot 10-53
Lg 160-26

Thursday Sept 27th

Commences with S.E. Ship on S.H. tack
Mid port good weather at day light raised
the Island Belonea one point for weather
bow pointed the boats out side at 10 A.M.
land out of site Lot port good breeze from
S.E. Ship on South tack so ends this day

Friday Sept 28th

Commences with E. wind Ship on
Both tack all sail out Mid light wind
employed in ship duty nothing in port
Lot port wind the same so ends

Lot 13. 20
Lg 158. 48

Saturday Sept 29th

Commences with wind S.E. W.
Ship on N.H. tack Mid port wind the
same bent Her fore, 1st & 2nd sail
at 3 P.M. wore Ship the wind E. Lot
port good weather all sail out so ends this

14 35-
158. 48

B. H. Triton Childs Sailed New Bed

Sunday Sept-30

Commences with S.E. winds strong
light sails furled mid port wind the
same with heavy sea on set port wind
Ship heading on South tack so ends

Lat 14. 45-
Lg 158 55-

Monday Oct 1st

This day commences with S.E. trade
strong Ship under reef topsails on
Southern tack mid port wind the same
with bad sea on so ends this day

Tuesday Oct 2nd

Commences strong S.E. wind thick &
smoke Ship on Port tack mid port weather
the same Ship on offset-tack working
to south set port wind the same thus ends

Wednesday Oct 3rd

Commences with strong S.E. & rain
Ship under short sail mid drizzle &
wind E. light sails furled set Sport
wind E course S. so ends this day

Lat 15. 12
Lg 158. 38

May 3 for New Zealand

Thursday Oct 4th

Commences with wind from E. to S.E.
Ship on Southern tack mid port fine
weather S.E. all soil out nothing in port
Set port wind the same so ends this day

Lat 17-45
Lg 157-57

Friday Oct 5th

Commences wind S.E. Ship by the
wind mid port Ship on Ebbot's tacks
employed in repairing sail Set port
wind the same for weather thus ends

Saturday Oct 6th

Commences with wind S.E. Ship on
Southern tack mid port good weather
all soil out on Southern tack employed
in odd jobs Set port wind the same so ends

Lat 18.14
Lg 157.20

Sunday Oct 7th

Begins with wind S.E. to S. Ship on
S. tack all soil out with light
breeze mid port wind the same soil
thin back Set port wind the same
fine so ends this days work

Lat 18.58

Bark Triton Capt Childs sail

Monday Oct 8

Commences with wind E. to S.E.
light all port out Ship on offport rocks
put wind the: some put up the
fore rigging & bowsprit & shrouds the ends

Lat 19.08

Long 15732

Tuesday Oct 9

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E.
Ship on Southern track mid port the
some put up main rigging pretty in site
Lat port fine weather so ends the day

Wednesday Oct 10

Commences with light winds &
calm middle port light winds from
S.E. put up main top back stays Lat
port light air so ends the day

Lat 21.12

Long 15642

Thursday Oct 11

Commences with wind from
S.E. light & coarse S.E. mid
port light air & calm Lat port
wind from S.E. Ship on Port back

Lat 21 35

Long 15654

New Bed Mar 3 for New Zealand

Friday Oct 12:

Commences with the wind E.S.E.
Ship on Southern tack all sail out
Mid port strong breeze from the same
Let port wind the same so ends the day

Lat 25-03
Long 156-30

Saturday Oct 13:

This day begins with wind from E.
Fin all sail out mid port Ship on
Southern tack saw two schools of Black
Fork Let port light wind so ends day

Sunday Oct 14:

Commences with E. winds with all
sail out middle port fine weather wind
E.S.E. coarse E.S.E. putting in pit
Let port wind the same so ends the day

Lat 26-34
Long 155-08

Monday Oct 15:

This day commences with strong wind
from N.E. coarse S.E.E. Mid
port wind the same coarse the same
Let port wind S. all drawing port
rot so ends this day's work

Lat 28-40
Long 155-16

Barth Britton Capt Childs sailed

Monday Oct 16:

Commences with thick & raining from
N. easterly & mid port the same at
11. A.M. wind W. saw Steamer going
N. Let port for ship by the wind &

Lot 33.05-
Log 153.15-

Wednesday Oct 17

Commences with wind N.W.
easterly & S.W. mid port wind the
same nothing in it. Let port wind
N.W. all drawing sail but so ends

Thursday Oct 18:

Commences strong breeze from S.W.
mid port the same light sails
furled saw large number of macks
Let port strong breeze so ends the day

Friday Oct 19:

Commences with strong breeze
from S.W. to N. easterly & S.W.
mid port wind N.E. saw 4 macks
strong breeze & rapid Let port wind
the same so ends the day

Lot 34.08
Log 154.15-

New Bed for Pacific Ocean 183

Saturday Oct 20th
Commences with wind N.E.
Coarse S.W. blowing fresh & raining
Mid port raining wind the same at
7 P.M. move to shorter sail heading S.E.
Lot port blowing fresh so ends the day

Sunday Oct 21st
Begins with wind N. Laying to on
Port tack at daylight steered S. with
fresh breeze mid port - jib & blowing at
4 P.M. & shorter sail luff to wind Steady
E. Lot port blowing & raining so ends

Monday Oct 22nd
Commences wind N.E. Laying
to on Port tack mid port wind S.W.
with good breeze & rapid steering S.E.
under short sail employed in breaking
out meet Lot port steady breeze so ends day

Lat 37. 53
Long 152. 24

Tuesday Oct 23rd
Commences fine weather wind S
Laying to on Port tack mid port
fine with light air looking for
Whales saw large quantity of fin backs
at sundown shorter sail so ends

Lat 38. 11
Long 153. 33

Bank Triton Capt Childs Sailed
Rite Hole

Wednesday Oct 24th
Commences with wind S.W.
Lays to on Star tack mid port wind
S.W. blowing fresh at 6.30 A.M. raised
Rite Hole at 8 do hoard 3 boats
at 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ do larboard Boat struck all so
the other Boats killed the Whole & sunk
him lines parted & lost him blowing
morcht came on board took in all
morn topsail at 6 P.M. were Ship ready
E.N.E. lot part blowing fresh so ends

Lot 38.40
Log 153.25-

Thursday Oct 25th
Commences with wind S.W. fresh
breeze mid port wind S.W. to W. cruising
for rite Whales saw plenty of fin backs
Lot port fair lay the 1st ends day

Lot 38.56
Log 153.26

Friday Oct 26th
Commences S.W. winds lapping
to on Port tack mid port
light air & calm with fresh breeze
from N. at sundown shortened
poil Lot port strong breeze so ends

Lot 38.55-
Log 154.00

New Bed May 3 for New Year 183

Saturday Oct 25th
This twenty four hours very unsettled
weather wind from all points part of the
day no mast heads saw some fin backs
at port good weather wind S.W. no ends

Lat 38. 5-3
Lg 152. 49

Sunday Oct 27
Commences with light air & calm
mid part begins with very unsettled
weather wind from S.E. to S.W. with
thunder & lightning no mast heads no ends

Lat 38. 5-5-
Lg 154. 05-

Monday Oct 29th
Begins with wind squally from W. laying
to on starboard tack mid port strong
wind from S.W. no mast heads
steering S.E. by E. at port wind the same

Lat 39. 38
Lg 154. 53

Tuesday Oct 30th
Commences with wind S.E. mid
port wind the same light & calm all
part out the acting on Eastern Rack
at sundown shorten sail no ends the day

Lat 40. 03

BK Triton Childs Master Cronis

Wednes Oct 31st

Commences with calm Middle
begains with N.W. freshning to gail
at 4 P.M. blowing heard from W. Hook
in Main Topsail Set port blowing the
same Ship on her tack so ends day

Lat 40⁰⁰ 02
Long 156⁰⁰ 16

Thursday Nov 1

Commences with wind more dit from
S.W. mid port wind from S.W. to S.E.
more more dit with little sail out steering
N.W. by W. Set port wind the same so ends

Lat 39. 44
Long 156. 18

Friday Nov 2nd

Commences with wind S.E. Squailes
coarse N.W. by W. with more dit sail out
mid port wind the same Squailes pow
finbacks at sundown took in sail so day

Lat 38. 00
Long 154. 03

Saturday Nov 3rd

Begains with wind S.E. lay the on Port
tack mid port wind the same light
to fine all sail out pow finbacks Set
lay the under short sail so ends this day

Lat 37. 18
Long 152. 35

in Pacific Ocean for Sperm Whales/83

Sunday Nov 4th
Two day begins wind N.E. light mid
port wind the same Ship on the tack
saw one sail at sundown were Ship took in
sail set part laying to on Port tack so ends

Lat 37. 12
Long 152. 32

Monday Nov 5th
Commences N.E. winds mid port laying
to on Starboard tack mid port wind the
same saw Finlocks at sundown shorter sail
set port wind the same so ends this day work

Lat 36. 40
Long 152. 25

Tuesday Nov 6th
Commences wind from N. Lay to the head
N.E. mid port strong breeze from the
same Ship under short sail saw nothing
set port wind the same so ends the day

Lat 36. 34
Long 151. 12

Beile Whale

Wednesday Nov 7th
Commences wind N. Laying to
mid port foggy with light breeze at
9 P.M. rose off Beile Whale 5k mile
from Ship heard the boats but saw
no whale lost him in the fog
at 11. do came on board it came on
tempest set port wind S.E. Laying
to under short sail so ends
Lat 36. 22

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed from

Thursday Nov 8th

Commences with wind S.E. Laying on E.
tack mid port spin breeze with some fog. Sound
in pit at 1 P.M. rose one West Whole Sound
the boats heaveboard. Boat struck took
out four fathoms of line & drew. struck
the whole in the small at sundown came
on board Shorten poil Ship on E tack

Lat 36. 17

Long 151. 13

Friday Nov 9th

Begins with E. winds Ship on Opposit tacks
Mid part good wind the same looking
thru fog Whole saw Finbacks at sundown stuck
in poil Lat port lay to heading S.E. & wind

Lat 36. 30

Long 151. 14

Saturday Nov. 10

Commences with light winds from E.
mid part com. with wind N. thick showy
fog at 10. luff to took in all but stern
poil blowing fresh. Set wind S. blowing fresh
Ship on W. tack So ends this day

Sunday Nov 11th

Commences with wind E. moderate
Mid part weather very changeable, from most
all quarters saw large No. of Finbacks
at sundown Shorten poil so ends the day

Lat 151. 51

Long 36. 40

New Bedford for Pacific Ocean 183

Monday Nov 12

Commences with wind S.W. laying to on Port tack
Mid port strong breeze & furious wind from the
same steering N.E. saw finbacks. Set pond on
tack in port. Set port laying to on Star tack so ends

Lat 35.40
Long 152.48

Tuesday Nov 13th

Commences with fine weather lay to with short
soil Mid port wind S.W. fine coarse E.N.E. saw
Porpoises & finbacks at pond on Calm. Set
port lay to on Port tack so ends the day

Lat 35.12
Long 153.34

Wed Nov 14th

Commences with wind N.E. Mid
port fine wind N.E. at 2 P.M.
Shift of wind to W. at 6 do spoke
English B.K. Perch grove of
Melborn 75 days from California
Set port laying to on Star tack so ends

Lat 36.30
Long 155.00

Thursday Nov 15

Commences with S.W. winds laying
to on Star tack Mid port wind the
same blowing fresh coarse E.N.E. nothing
in pit at 4 P.M. Luff to wind took in port

Lat 35.30
Long 156.03

Bank Briton Capt Childs sailed May 3:

Friday Nov 16:

Commences with gail from S.W. Ship
on W. tack mid part blowing fresh no more
Heads saw one sail at sundown more morclit
Set part wind from the same so ends the

Lat 36.20

Saturday Nov 17:

Commences with morclit gail from S.W.
mid part wind S. blowing fresh no more
Heads laying to on Starboard tack
Set part more morclit so ends the day

Sunday Nov 18:

Commences with wind S. blowing fresh
mid part wind S to S.W. Ship on S. tack
at 14 P.M. were Ship heading on W. tack Set
part Laying to on W. tack so ends day

Lat 35.11

Log 157.20

Monday Nov 19:

Commences with wind S. Laying to
on W. tack mid part strong breeze (saw) the
same nothing in spite of sundown were Ship
took in sail Set part wind light from S so ends

Lat 34.46

Log 157.05

from New Bedford for New Zealand 1883

Tuesday Nov 20

Begins with wind E. morose & fine mid
port wind the same Ship on different tacks saw finbacks
at sundown took in sail. Set port wind the
same Ship on E. tack so ends the day

Lat 34. 47

Long 155. 53

Wednesday Nov 21

Begins with S.E. winds & fine weather mid
port wind the same Ship on E. tack employed in
repairing the Fly jib saw Finbacks. Set port
lying the on Starboard tack so ends the day

Thursday Nov 22:

Commences fine wind E. laying to
mid port fine weather from the same Ship
on S. tack not much in site wind very
light. Set port all sail so ends the day

Lat 34. 45

Long 156. 14

Friday Nov 23:

Begins with Calm mid port the
same saw one Steamer the watch
employed in Ship duty. Set port Calm thus on

Lat 35. 29

Long 156. 08

Barth Briton Capt Childs Sailed
Sperm Whales

Saturday Nov 24th

Commences with fair from N.E.
Ship on E. tack mid port wind the
same at 6.2 A.M. raised Sperm Whales
off lee bow 5 miles off at 7¹/₂ do board
13 boats at 9 do. Waist boat struck
at 12. do took the ship got ready to cut
at north got the Head of & body in weather
fine let the Head be still morning the
Whales were going quick in the N.E.

Lat 35. 58

Sunday Nov 25th

Begins with N & fine at 4 A.M. commences
to strike the Head in lat 6.30 got through
mid port wind the same at 11 do started the
works Lat port wind N Ship on E tack

Lat 36. 08
Long 155. 14

Monday Nov 26th

This day commences with fine weather
wind light from N.W. heading in E.
tack mid port wind the same blowing now fine
Lat port Ship on W tack so ends the day

Lat 36. 04
Long 157. 32

Tuesday Nov 27th

Commences with fine weather from N.W.
at 1 A.M. freshened filling mid port West breeze
from the same employed in stowing down
the Oil got through at 6 P.M. Lat port
wind the same Ship on W tack so ends

Lat 35 48

New Bed May 3rd for New Zealand 183

Wed. Nov 28th

Commences with light winds from N.W.
Ship on Starboard tack mid port wind the
same employed in Ships duty at sundown shorter
soil let port wind the same so ends the day

Lat 66.00
Long 157.27

Thursday Nov 29th

Commences with wind N.W. to N.
Ship on E tack mid port wind the same
blowing fresh at 2 P.M. commenced to
rain. Lat 66.00 more Ship let port same so ends

Friday Nov 30th

Begins with S.W. winds Ship on E.
tack more moridit mid port fresh
breeze from the same now from back Ship
Steering different courses let port same so ends

Lat 38.48
Long 157.20

Saturday Dec 1st

Commences with strong breeze from S
to S.W. mid port wind the same Ship
on E. tack employed in breaking out
Ships Stores Lat 40.00 more moridit so ends

Lat 35.25
Long 157.26

Bark Triton Capt Childs sailed from

Sunday Dec 2nd

Commences with Calm, Middle part
breeze from W. Ship on S. tack nothing in
sitz Saw Steamer at sundown took in
sail last part fine Ship on S tack so ends

Lat 34.55
Long 156 40

Monday Dec 3rd

Commences with turned S.W. Laying
to on S. tack mid part strong breeze from
the same saw one sail going in to N at sun
down shorter sail last part turned the same

Lat 36.48
Long 156.58

Tuesday Dec 4th

Commences with fine weather wind W.
middle part wind the same Ship on S.
tack employed in mending main Gallies
sail last part fine tacking to so ends the day

Lat 36.00
Long 157.36

Wednesday Dec 5th

Begins with wind N Laying to on W.
tack mid part fresh breeze from the same
steering W by S. one sail in situ last
part wind the same so ends the day

Lat 36.06

New Bed may 3rd for New Zealand 183.

Thursday Dec 6th

Commences with wind N. Ship laying to on Star tack mid port light breeze from the same at 2 P.M. came in thick fog mid port sheads set port fog with storm sails out so ends day

Lat 36. 20
Long 155. 40

Friday Dec 7th

Commences with variable wind lay to under short sail mid part morlet winds from E. Ship on Star tack few spinboes at sundown were ship shorter sail set port lay to so ends day

Lat 36. 34
Long 155. 24

Saturday Dec 8th

Commences with light winds laying to on port tack mid port light winds from E. few spinboes employed in ship day at sundown wind light & coming from S.W. with light

Lat 36. 30
Long 155. 01

Sunday Dec 9th

Commences with thunder & lightning & rain mid part morlet Gail from S.W. laying to with storm sail out set port blowing fresh from the same so ends day

Lat 36. 30
Long 155. 51

Bark Briton Capt Childs sailed from

Monday Dec 10th
Commences with wind S.W. squalls
mid port wind S.W. to S. coarse C.D.C.
see Jimbacks at sundown luff the wind
Let port laying to on stock so ends day

Lot 36.08
By 156.44

Tuesday Dec 11th

Commences with wind N.W. laying
to on Port tack mid odd le part mordit
breeze from the same thick lowering weather
Let port fresh breeze laying to so ends day

Lot 36-45
By 157 18

Wednesday Dec 12th

Commences with wind N. laying to
under short sail mid port wind N.E.
foggy ship on Port tack caught Porpoise
Let port foggy so ends the day

Lot 36 42
By 158 26

Thursday Dec 13th

Commences with wind N.W. squalls
lay to on W tack mid port wind S.W.
mordit coarse N.E. W. netting in put
at sundown took in sail Let port so ends

Lot 37 58
Long 168 37

New Bedford May 3^d for New Zealand
Friday Dec 14th

Commences with winds from S.W.
mordit mid port wind the same course
N.E.W. all sail out mendic the fore sail
at sundown took in sail let port mordit to ends

Let-36 00

Saturday Dec 15th

Commences with wind S.W. laying to on
Star tack mid po commences calm with breeze
from S.W. to ends with rain Let lay to on
under short sail with mordit S.W. up to ends

Sunday Dec 16th

Commences with fine wind S.W. laying
mid part very fine wind light from S.W.
to N.W. Shift on different tracks at sun
down shorten sail let port fine to ends day

⁵⁻
Let-36-28
Ly 157 " 46

Monday Dec 17

Commences with wind N.W. steering
S.E.W. mid wind changeable with rain
& thunder & settled down in the S.W. one
of the foreid hands fell from fore Goliath
cross trees to deck broke no bones bruised
himself some let part strong winds to ends

Let-36.42
Ly 157.03

Boat Triton Capt. Childs sailed from

Tuesday Dec 18th

Commences with strong S.W. winds laying to
on Star tack mid port wind the same
coarse N.E. pretty in pite at sundown
luff the wind on Star tack led port wind the same

Lat 33-50
Long 157-51

Wednesday Dec 19th

Commences with fine weather laying to
mid port fine wind light from S.W. the
N.W. coarse N.E. row for backs.

Jack the Boat steerer is about the same
John Santos who fell from loft is
comfortable is could expect badly bruised
no bones broken Lat port Ship on Star tack
under short sail so ends

Lat 34 55-
Long 158 45-

Thursday Dec 20

Begins with strong S.W. winds laying to
mid port wind S.W. to N.W. the
S.W. blowing fresh nothing in pite at sundown
were Ship heading to W. Lat port fresh breeze

Friday Dec 21st

Commences with fine weather wind S.W.
mid port calm with calm at 11 a.m. breeze
from N.W. & halled to N.E. at sundown
blowing fresh were Ship heading S.E.
Lat port laying to with short sails

Lat 35-10
Long 157 42

New Bedford for New Zealand 183

Saturday Dec 22

Begins with N. winds laying to under short sail mid part wind the same heavy ship on Opposite tack so Porpoises & 4 m. back. Lot part ship on West tack so ends day

Sunday Dec 23

Commences with fair N.E. thick laying to on Star tack mid part light winds from N.E. to N.W. smother weather Lot part ship on W. tack so ends the day the two Deck men is about the same

Lat 34. 57
Long 157. 38

Monday Dec 24

Commences with fresh breeze from N.W. ship laying to under short sail mid part wind the same at 10 A.M. shift wind to S.E. blowing fresh at sundown were ship wind the same Lot part ship on W. tack so ends the day

Lat 34. 25
Long 157. 50

Tuesday Dec 25

Commences with S.E. winds laying to under short sail mid part strong winds & clear ship on E. tack two more Deck men in pit Lot part wind the same ship heaving the same so ends the day

Lat 34. 09
Long 157 50

Boat Triton. Capt Childs sailed from

Wednesday Dec 26

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. Ship on E. tack mid part 3 Ship on W. tack strong breeze & Squalls with in site at sundown took in soul let out the same so ends this days work no obs

Thursday Dec 27

Commences with strong S.E. wind lay to on E tack mid part strong & Squalls part of the day no mast Heads at sundown wore Ship let port lay to on W tack so ends day

Lat 34-04
Long 158-08

Friday Dec 28

Commences with strong S.E. winds Ship on E. tack mid port wind the same Ship heeled to E nothing in site at sundown wore Ship on S.W. tack let port strong steady breeze from the same Joe King & Cook got to fighting heared them up in the rigging till they promised not to do so again

Lat 33 48
Long 158.43

Saturday Dec 29

Commences fine wind from S.E. mid part light wind from S.E. to S. Ship on W. tack nothing in site let port light wind all sail cut so ends day

Lat 33 32
Long 159.21

New Bedford May 3 for New Zealand 183

Sunday Dec 30

To day commences with wind N fine coarse
S.W. S. middle part fine wind the same coarse
the same low merchant to K going E. Lat
part fine coarse the same so ends the day

Lat 34.50
Long 158.39

Monday 31st

Commences with light breezes from N
steering S.W. mid part over cast with light
breeze at 5 P.M. run S.E. at sundown shorten
sail hup the wind on E. back lat part lay the short sail

Lat 36.26
Long 157.42

Tuesday Jan 1st

Begins with light winds & calm middle part
light winds & calm wind from S. nothing in
sight at sundown took in sail lat part
light air & calm so ends this day work

Lat 36.45-
Long 158.52

Wednesday Jan 2

Commences with the wind S.W. moderate
Ship under short sail coarse N.E. by E. mid
part strong winds & clear coarse the same nothing
in sight got fort fresh breeze from the same
coarse the same so ends this day

Lat 36.10
Long 160.03

BK Totten Capt Childs sailed New

Thursday Jan 3rd

Commences with fresh breeze & heavy swell from S. at day light wore ship made S soil steering E. N. E. nothing in site. Let port light wind from S. W. so ends day

Lat 33-54
Long 162.31

Friday Jan 4

Commences with moderate winds from N. W. all sail coarse E. N. E. mid part wind N. W. to N. coarse the same nothing in site. Let part all sail out wind N. W. coarse N. N. E. so ends

Lat 33-20
Long 163.31

Saturday Jan 5

Commences with wind N. W. coarse N. E. by N. all sail out mid part fresh breeze & squally & rain wind from N. W. to S. W. Let part wind S. coarse E. N. E. so ends

Lat 34.35
Long 166.37
163..

Sunday Jan 6th

Commences with wind N. Ship by the wind on track all sail out mid part fine with good breeze saw Killers Let part wind light from N. W. coarse N. E. all sail out so ends the day

Lat 34.25-
Long 166.03

Bed mo 3. now Anchoring on New Zealand

Monday Jan 7
Commences with wind N.W. light ship on E. track mid part light wind from N.W. coarse N.E. foggy nothing in sight employed in breaking out water latter part wind the same still foggy so ends the day the two sick men is improving some

Tuesday Jan 8th
This day begins with light winds or foggy wind from W.W. coarse E.S.E. mid part wind the same quite light coarse the same saw one Finback lot port all sail out so ends the day

Lat 33. 5-7
Long 169. 5-8

Wednesday Jan 9th
Commences with wind W. or light coarse E.S.E. laying a black part of the time at day light keep off coarse mid part light wind looking for three Kings now nothing of them at sunset luff the wind it still foggy lot port light winds or fog so ends the day

Lat 33 3-1
Long 171. 27

Thursday Jan 10th
Commences with wind N.W. thick steering N.E. mid part good breeze from the same with fog at 12 M. shift wind to S.W. with good breeze now one sail lot port wind the same so ends the day

W K Triton Capt Childs sailed from New

Friday Jan 11

Commences with fine weather wind S.S.W.
steering N.E. by E. mid port wind light &
fine weather from S. to S.E. saw nothing
Let port all sail out Ship by the wind on track

Lat 32. 19
Long 175. 31

Saturday Jan 12

Commences with wind S.S.W. to S. Ship
on track all sail out mid port fine
wind the same Ship the same saw a small
Vesil steering in to N.E. let port all sail out

Lat 32 21
Long 176 35

Sunday Jan 13

Begins with fine weather wind from S. Ship
steering N.E. by E. mid port light air & calm
saw the same nothing in site at sundown took
in light sails let port wind W. & clear to S.E. & ends

Lat 32 39
Long 177. 34

Monday Jan 14

Beg with wind S. & fine lagging to on
track mid port fine wind the same
saw a ship in site at sundown
took in sail & luff the wind let port fine & ends

Lat 33-19
Long 178. 59

Bedford May 3^d for New Zealand 184

Tuesday Jan 15

Commences with light airs lay to under short
sail mid part wind from W. & course N.E. & Co.
from the low White Water Reef off for it -
low getting more of it at Sandean tacks in sail
lost part fresh breeze wind W. laying to on Stack

Lat 32. 40

Long 178. 48 E

Wednesday Jan 16th

Begins with strong breeze from W. laying to on
S. tack mid wordit sail from N.E.
with some rain part of the day no more heads
lost part more wordit so ends the day

Thursday Jan 17th

Commences with strong W. winds laying to on
Stack at daylight. Spore Ship mid part
wind strong from S.W. to N.W. pretty in sail
lost part wind the same so ends the day

Lat 33. 00.

Long 179. 45 W.

Friday Jan 18th

Commences with West wind & fresh
mid part wind the same Ship on N.
tack with strong breeze at Sandean wore Ship
lost part laying to on S. tack so ends the day

Lat 32. 10.

Long 179. 37.

Barth Triton Capt Childs sailed Nov 30

Saturday Jan 18

Commences with light winds from W
Laying the under sheet sail mid port light winds
& calm at 1 A.M. breeze from N.W. pretty
in the fore part dry lay Laying the on W. tack so ends

Lat- 31.52
Long 178.15-

Sunday Jan 20

Bgg wind W. Laying the on Stock mid port
Commences with calm & continues on
the strong breeze & heavy at sundown the over
rain Squall from N. Set fore wind N.W. on

Lat- 32.05-
Long 178.58

Monday Jan 21

Commences with strong winds & raining
mid the port wind N.W. (with moudet
poil out steering different courses at sundown
took poil Set fore Laying the on E tack so ends

Lat- 32.21
Long 178.44 E.

Tuesday Jan 22

Commences with strong winds
from W. Laying the on N. Stock
mid port wind the same no mast heads
saw one Mr Ship Set fore strong breeze

Lat 31.51
Long 178.38 W.

now proceeding on New Zealand 184

Wednesday Jan 23

Commences strong winds from N.W.
Mid port begins the same at 7 AM. steered
N.E. at 8 do raised French Rock at 11 do
passed with in one mile of it then luff the wind
heading N.W. at sundown no rock in pt
more ship on S. tack blowing fresh so ends

Lat 31.20

Long 179.49

Thursday Jan 24

Commences with fine weather wind W.
Mid wind W. to S.W. at daylight Curtis
Rocks in site of lee beam & went out of site
about 12 M. Ship on N. tack at sundown calm
& breeze but flat modest winds so ends the day

Friday Jan 25

Begins with wind W. laying to on N.
tack at day light Good Isd & Curtis Rock
in pt steering different courses through the
day set port wind & laying to on W. tack so ends

Lat 30.09

Long 179.30

Spr. Whales.

Saturday Jan 26

Commences with fine weather wind S.W.
Mid port wind from S.W. to S.E. Ship on W.
tack at 2 1/2 P.M. raised 8 sperm Whales at
4 do lard 3 boats at 5 do Bow Boat struck
then starboard & waist boat struck Lar Boat
drowed bow Boat cut line of & lost then being
dark had no more chance at 7 P.M. took
Whale long sided school of Cows & Young Bulls
the Whales going N.W. set port fine weather getting
ready to cut

Lat 30.13-

Long 179.52

B K Triton Childs Sailed May 3
Sunday Jan 27

Commences fine wind E. at day light-
call all hand commenced to put mid port
wind the same at 10.30 A.M. got through
at 4 P.M. started the works set port fine
wind E Ship on Stack boling so ends day

Set 30.10
Log 179.52-E

Monday Jan 28

Begins with fine wind N.E. boling at day
light raised sail mid port wind N. fine
at 2 P.M. spoke B K Adeline Gibbs at 12
M. finished boling set port fine so ends day

Set 30.10
Log 179.55-

Tuesday Jan 29

Commences calm Middle port light-air
in calm commenced with the B K Adeline Gibbs
employed in clearing up decks nothing in port
set port calm so ends the day

Wednesday Jan 30

Commences calm & light-air Middle
port fine wind from W. Ship on Stack
Adeline Gibbs in site employed in
stowing down the Oil in the Afternoon
pm fog & squalls set port begins
with calm so ends the day

from New Bedford now Crossing New Year 1774

Thursday Jan 31

Begains with fresh breeze from S.W. Laying to
on W. tack midde part wind the same in
B.K. in site steered off N.E. few hours sundown
took in sail set part wind S. so ends the day

Lat 31. 12
Long 179. 11

Friday Feb 1:

Commences with S. wind Ship Laying to
on W. tack mid part wind S. one Whale
B.K. in site one Merchant do in site saw
White Water through doz working the R. set
part fresh breeze with reef Topsails out so ends

Lat 29. 41
Long 179. 11

Saturday Feb 2:

Commences fine wind S.E. Ship on
Stock mid part fine wind S.E. Ship on
Stock two sail in site at Sundown wore
Ship Shorten sail set part fine weather

Lat 30 34
Long 179. 32

Sunday Feb 3:

Begains with fresh breeze from E Laying to on
N.W. tack at daylight - wore mid part fresh breeze
Addeline Gull in site one Merchant men
at Sundown shorten sail set part Laying to on Stock

Lat 30 58
Long 177 42

BK Triton Capt Childs from New

Monday Feb 4th

Begins with strong S.E. & E winds Ship
on S tack under short sail mid part - strong
breeze from the same Ship on S tack Adelpi
Gibbs in pit - hot port wind the same so ends day

Lot - 32.07
Log 177.15

Tuesday Feb 5th

Commences with E. wind, Laying to on
S tack mid part wind N.E. quite fresh
Ship on E. tack one sail in pit at sundown
shorten sail hot port wind the same so ends

Lot 33.05
Log 177.36

Wednesday Feb 6th

Begins with light air from N.E. Laying
to on E tack mid part - Calm employed
in breaking out meat in after hold matty
in pit hot port - calm so ends the day

Lot 33.14
Log 177.47

Thursday Feb 7th

Begins with wind E. Laying to under
short sail mid part light air & calm
matty in pit sent down Fore Topsail to
repair & sent up another one hot port - calm
with steady rain so ends the day

Lot 33.08

Bedford for New Zealand

184

Friday Feb 8.

Commences with calm & rain storm mid port
light wind from E. Ship on N tack port
of the day fresh breeze with reef topsails let
port and sail out meeting S.E. so ends day

Lat 33.08

Long 177.43

Saturday Feb 9th

Commences with strong breeze from E. Laying
to on N tack mid Laying to blowing fresh
gale from E. no mast heads up at 1 P.M. were ship
on N tack let port still blowing so ends day

31.02

Long 177.05

Sunday Feb 10th

Begins with fresh gale from S.E. with main
top sail spoked Ship on Port tack mid port
blowing fresh at 8 A.M. were ship let port
little more mornit wind the same the day E.
so ends this days work

Lat 31.09

Monday Feb 11th

Commences with light air & calm
mid port light wind & rain squalls coarse
E. employed in repairing the fore top sail
let port mornit sail out in light breeze from
S. coarse E so ends this day

Lat 30.48

Long 177.56

Bar k Triton Capt Childs from New

Tuesday Feb 12th

Commences with light wind from S.
steering E. Mid part light winds & fine
weather wind S Ship on E tack finished
mending fore topsail & bent it set fore all pole
out & fine weather so ends the day

Lat 30.59

Long 178.24

Wednesday Feb 13th

Commences with wind S. course N. N. E.
all drawing sail set mid part wind the
same steering N. by W. saw jammers at
pandown buff to wind took in sail so ends

Lat 31.20

Long 178.32 W.

Thursday Feb 14

Commences with wind S. S. E. lay
to on star tack mid part strong breeze
course W. stood Charles B. at 12 M.
steered N. E. at pandown shorten sail so ends

Lat 30.30

Long 178.38.

Friday Feb 15th

Begins with wind S. E. Laying to on
West tack mid part fresh breeze
& fine weather nothing in pit at pandown
were ship set fore Laying to on E tack

Lat 30.36

Long 179.50

Bedford now cruising on New Zealand 184

Saturday Feb 16th

Commences with fine weather wind S.E. laying
to mid part fine wind the same steering different
courses pretty in sight at sundown shorten sail
port laying to on S tack so ends the day

Lat 30.19
Long 179.31

Sunday Feb 17th

Commences light wind & fine lay to
under short sail mid part light wind & fine
pretty in sight at sundown almost at port the same

Lat 30.42
Long 179.53.10

Monday Feb 18th

Comm. with light S.E. wind laying to on
under short sail mid part fine ship on
W tack at 4 P.M. tack ship on S tack
Let part all sail out with light winds so ends

Lat 30.18
Long 179.50 W.

Tuesday Feb 19th

Commences with wind E.S.E. laying
to on port tack mid part light fine
weather now pleasant small vessel at sundown
shorten sail let part fine so ends the day

Bank Triton Capt Childs sailed

Wednesday Feb 20

Commences with wind N.E. blowing fresh
with short sail out mid port beam sheet 11 am
Comm to rain hard back in all sail let ft
wind N.E. raining hard so ends this day

Thursday 21st

Comm with wind N.E. raining, laying to on
Starboard mid port light wind on fore & main
N.E. all sail cut pretty in 11 am let
port wind the same laying to on Starboard

Let 33.00
by 178.38.00

Friday Feb 22nd

Commences with wind N. with Fog
Mid port wind the same with some Fog
Ship on E tack at sundown shorten sail
Let port Ship on W. tack so ends this day

Let 33.21
by 178.32

Saturday Feb 23rd

Commences with wind N.E. W
light Biddle port wind the same Ship
on W. tack weather smoky so
one sail at sundown shorten sail
Let port light wind from the same so ends

Let 33.20
by 179.01

From New Bedford for New York 184

Sunday Feb 24:

Commences with light N.W. wind laying to under short sail Middle fine wind the same Ship on N. tack nothing in sight at sundown shorten sail Set port light-winds so ends this

Lat 32 45-
Long 178 45-

Monday Feb 25-

Commences with light N.W. winds laying to under short sail Mid part light winds fine weather nothing in sight but porpoises at sundown were Ship shorten sail so ends

Lat 32 32
Long 178 44 W?

Tuesday Feb 26

This day begins with calm Mid part the same then light standing breeze from E. Ship on N. tack saw Grampers Cooper repair gask Set port laying to in N. tack so ends

Lat 32 12
Long 178 25

Wednesday Feb 27

Commences with calm Mid part light winds & calm Ship on N. tack nothing in sight before employed on the gask at sundown took in back Set port calm so ends this day

Lat 31 44
Long 179 36

Barth Triton Capt Childs from New

Thursday Feb 28

Commences with E. wind light with some
rain squalls mid part calm & light winds
nothing in site at sundown calm hot part
laying to under short sail so ends

Lat 31.30
Long 179.52

Friday Feb 29

Commences with light E. winds laying to
mid part commences to rain & rain
all day in heavy showers hot part
wind SE laying to on N. tack so ends

Saturday March 1.

Commences with fine weather wind S.
mid part wind the same steering S.W.
employed in breaking out main & fore
at sundown shorter sail hot part laying to so ends

Sunday March 2nd

Commences with fresh breeze from SE laying to
mid part wind the same fresh & coarse
W. by S. at sundown were ship on E tack
hot part laying to under short sail

Lat 30.03
Long 179.50

Monday March 3

Commences with wind SE laying to on
E tack mid part wind the same steering
S.W. nothing in site at sundown
to wind back in sail so ends this day

Lat 30.19
Long 179.17

Bedford May 3. now on New Zealand 184

Tuesday March 4

This day begins with fine S. winds Laying to on W. Mid part light wind heading the same nothing in sight at sundown shorten sail Set port fine so ends this days work

Lat 30. 23
Long 178 24

Wednesday March 5

Commences with light wind Laying to on Port tack mid part calm & slight S. wind employed in breasting out & getting ready for water Set port fine so ends this day

Lat 30. 18

Thursday March 6

Fine weather wind S. Ship on W tack Mid part wind S.E. light Ship on S. tack saw nothing Cooper repairing Coak Set port light all sail out so ends this day

Lat 30 35
Long 177. 41

Friday March 7

Commences with wind S.E. Laying to mid part wind S.E. fresh & fine Steer S. port in the fore to repair at sundown huff the wind tack in sail so ends this day

Saturday March 8

Commences with wind S.E. with some rain at daylight wore Ship Mid part wind from W. Ship on S. tack with strong breeze at sundown shorten sail Set port Laying to

Lat 32 12
Long 176. 46

Bark Triton Capt Childs from New

Sunday March 9

Beg with strong W. wind laying to on S. Stack Mid part mardit sail of W. with storm sails out saw one Merchant Ship going E. Lot port laying to more mardit

Lot 33.05-
by 177.10

Monday March 10

Commences with S. by S. or strong winds from W. Mid part wind the same Ship on S. back blowing fresh putting in port Lot port wind the same so ends this day

Tuesday March 11

Beg with light S.W. wind Ship on S. Stack Mid part light winds & calm nothing in sight Lot port calm so ends this day with

Lot 33.50
by 177.46

Wednesday March 12

Commences with light winds from N.E. coarse W. by S. Mid part fresh breeze from the same course the same Lot port light air & calm so ends this day

Bedford now on New England 1884

Thursday March 13th

Commences with light wind from N.E. with
modest sail out steering W. by S. mid port smoke with
light breeze steering S. by E. Washed ship in tide
the day putting in pit set port fine and the same

Lat 33.5-6
Long 175-14

Friday March 14

Commences with wind from S. Ship on
W. tack Middle part modest & smoke wind
S.E. Ship on Stock at 4 P.M. passed the land
head at sundown land bearing S. distance
35 miles set port all sail out with fine weather
at 9 commenced to come in Squid shot - sail
more Ship on N tack blowing fresh so ends

Lat 34.12
Long 17436

Sat March 15

Commences with modest & thick & rain from
E. Ship lying to on N tack mid port wind
& weather the same at sundown no change
nothing in pit set port wind & weather
the same so ends this days work
No Obon

Sunday March 16th

Begins with calm with pleasy showers
mid port light & changeable weather with
fog & rain with little sail out now one
sail set port wind & weather the same
No Obon

Barck Triton Capt Childs from New

Monday March 17

Commences with rain Showers with light winds from S.E. Mid port wind from S.E. to E. with steady breeze with all sail out raised the land at 10 A.M. stood in till 4 P.M. then back of shore at sundown wind from E. Ship on N tack back bearing S. distance 20 miles Lost port wind the same standing of shore so ends

Tuesday March 18

Commences with fine weather wind E. steaming for Monguivie Mid port fine at 5 P.M. I came to anchor out side. Recd. wind to get in to the inner Harbor Lost port rain Squalls wind the same so ends this day

Wednesday March 19

Commences with E. wind to rain Squalls Waked Ship out side. through the day Showers. so ends this day with

Thursday March 20

Commences with rain Squalls at daylight Shift of wind to N.W. Thove up the anchor & came in to the inner Harbor got off the run of Potatoes so ends this day

Bedford for Pacific Ocean 1884

Friday March 21

Commences with E. W. winds & rain Squalls
one boat went after Flag sent down the
main yard & spliced it & spent up at sundown
light airs & fine weather so ends this day

Saturday March 22

Commences with light air & calm at 3. P.M.
colled all hands & hove up anchor to go to
Bay of Islands could not get out of the Harbor
& got ground & had to wait for the tide
passed out some salt water out of the tide the light
the when the tide came rolled off in to the middle
of the Harbor so ends this day

Sunday March 23

Commences with calms & light airs & rain Squalls.
part of the men on Shore on run at sun
down midist with some showers so ends this day

Monday March 24

Commences with fine weather & calm at
3. A.M. hove up anchor & towed the Ship
out to outside with light air mid part
fine weather & variable winds bound to
Bay of Islands at dark wind S. heading
along with land lost part light winds
back & back up the land so ends

Barth Tipton Capt Childs from
March 25th

Commences with light air
from S. and calm at day light up breast-
of the river till mid Sport light air
bound up the bar at 12 M. came to anchor
and cleared up the decks. Set fort calm so ends

Wednesday March 26th

Begins with fine weather getting ready for
Walt sent a raft of cork to brought off
some full ones copper setting up Shanks & Vane's

Thursday March 27th

Fine weather crew
employed in getting water and stowing
the hold to day discharged Mr. Peice the Mate
sick and John Santos also sick having
three more men off duty sick

Friday March 28th

Fine weather employed
in getting water and stowing the hold
had the Doctor to come on board and
examine the three sick men

New Bedford for New York 1884

Saturday Mar 29th 1884

Fine weather employed in getting water and storing it down in the hold

Sunday Mar 30th

Fine weather watch ashore on anchor

Monday Mar 31st

Fine weather employed in getting water and painting out side

Tuesday April 1st

Fine weather employed in getting water and painting out side

Wednesday April 2nd

Rainy weather employed in working in the hold

Thursday April 3rd

Cloudy weather employed in painting out side and working in the hold got out two cask of Bumpback Oil to sell

Barck Yinton
Friday April 4th 1884

Cloudy weather employed
in getting water and stowing the hold
and parking three men off duty sick

Saturday April 5th

Cloudy weather employed in getting
out shooks and getting off water and doing the job
about the ship. Guss. Volk. Amos Sebohos. and
Antone Baruck refused to raft water took them
on shore and them put in jail

Sunday April 6th

Rainy weather all day

Monday April 7th

Clear weather employed in getting
water and setting up cask for provisions

Tuesday April 8th

Finished stowing the main hold
and broke out the after hold and got ready
to board provisions

Laying at Bay of Island

1884

Wednesday April 9th

Cloudy weather employed in taking provisions on board and stowing it the men in jail were sent on board to duty
Gus Bolt Antonio Barnes and Amoro Debonde

Thursday April 10th

Clear weather employed in stowing provisions and taking wood on board and stowing it

Friday April 11th

Employed in stowing provisions and wood

Saturday April 12th

Employed in getting out oil out of the fore hold.

Sunday April 13th

Good weather

Monday April 14th

Clear weather employed in breaking out oil and stowing the hold

Barb Hiten.

Tuesday April 15th 1884

Clear weather Starboard watch on liberty port watch employed in different jobs about the ship

Wednesday April 16th

Fine weather Port watch on liberty Starboard watch employed in different jobs about the ship. Guss Polk run away shiped Ben Robinson over as second mate

Thursday April 17th

Fine weather Starboard watch on liberty port watch employed in different jobs about the ship

Manuel Penna and Joseph Gansalvas deserted shiped over B. E. Rodman over as mate

Friday April 18th

Fine weather Port watch on liberty Starboard employed in different jobs about the ship

Laying at Bay of Delancey

Saturday April 19th

Employed in getting the ship
ready for sea

Sunday April 20th

Strong wind and clear weather

Monday April 21st

Strong breeze from East with
cloudy weather at 7 A. M. brought the four
inboard men on board and unboarded and
secured to sea at 10 A. M. packed the main gun
stowed the anchors and chains

Left port steering to the Northward under
topsail

Tuesday April 22nd

Moderate breeze from Eastward
with fair weather ship heading to the North
crew employed getting the boats ready for whaling
Laid one sail and astern

Lat 33° 47' S.

Long 173° 58' W

Bark Tinton

Wednesday April 23rd 1884

Moderate breeze from East, with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the North at sundown took in sail

Lat 33° 12' S.

Long 175° 01' E

Thursday April 24th

Strong winds from East with clear weather and rugged sea ship by the wind heading to the North under short sail at 1 P.M. was then to the South

Lat 32° 31' S.

Long 174° 53' E

Friday April 25th

Strong winds from East and rugged ship by the wind heading to the North under short sail

Lat 32° 10' S.

Saturday April 26th

Strong winds from East with squally weather and rugged sea ship by the wind heading to the South

Lat 31° 48' S.

Long 174° 53' E.

Cruising for Whales
Sunday April 27th

Strong winds from East with rugged sea ship by the wind heading to the South at 7 A.M. parted the foot rope to the fore Topsail and split the sail to the close reef

Monday April 28th

Strong winds from East with rugged sea ship by the wind on opposite tack under short sail employed in repairing the fore Topsail

Tuesday April 29th

Strong winds from S.E. with rugged sea ship by the wind heading to the W. C. under short sail finished repairing fore Topsail and bent it

Lat 32° 33' S.
Long 174° 56' E.

Wednesday April 30th

Strong winds from S.E. with squally weather ship by the wind heading to the N. E.

Lat 31° 45' S.
Long 175° 12' E.

Bank Briton
Thursday May 1st 1884

Strong breeze from
S.E. with cloudy weather ship by the
wind too heading to the N.E.

Lat 31° 25' S
Long 177° 26' E

Friday May 2nd

Strong breeze from S.W. with
clear weather ship steering to the Eastward
at sundown took in sail

Lat 31° 17' S
Long 179° 19' E.

Saturday May 3rd

Moderate breeze from the West
with pleasant weather ship steering to the
Eastward at sundown took in sail

Lat 31° 10' S
Long 180° 00'

Sunday May 4th

Moderate breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather ship by the wind heading
to the N.E. at sundown took in sail

Lat 30° 56' S
Long 179° 35' W

Cruising for Whales

Monday May 5th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather, ship by the wind bearing to the N.E. At daylight Goat Island in sight to the N.E. At noon were ship to the S.W. Goat Island bearing East 5 miles out

Tuesday May 6th

Moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant ship by the wind bearing to the S.W.

Lat 31° 06' S.
Long 179° 54' W

Wednesday May 7th

Moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship by the wind on opposite tacks

Lat 31° 36' S.
Long 179° 35' E.

Thursday May 8th

Moderate breeze from South with pleasant weather ship by the wind on opposite tacks

Lat 31° 36' S.
Long 179° 57' W

Bark Triton

Friday May 9th 1884

Commences with Moderate breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship heading the S.E. Latter part Moderate gale from S.W. with Squally weather ship bore to heading to the S.E.

Lat 32° 05' S

Long 179° 20' W

Saturday May 10th

Strong winds from S.E. with heavy swell ship heading to the S.W. at 10 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. at 4 P.M. passed the French Rock to Southward at 10 it bore North 12 miles dist

Sunday May 11th

Strong winds from South with rugged sea ship by the wind heading to the Eastward

Lat 31° 24' S

Long 177° 21' W

Monday May 12th

Moderate gale from S.E. with Squally rainy weather ship by the wind on the N.E. tack under short sail

Lat 31° 00' S

Long 178° 59' W

Cruising for Whales

Tuesday May 13th

Strong winds from S.E. with squally weather ship by the wind on opposite tack under short sail

Lat 30° 38' S.

Long 178° 51' W

Wednesday May 14th

Strong winds from S.E. with squally weather and rugged sea ship by the wind on the N.E. tack under short sail

Lat 30° 19' S.

Long 177° 24' W

Thursday May 15th

First part strong winds from Eastward with rugged sea ship heading to the North. Latter part more moderate ship heading to the South. Sunday Island in sight bearing N. by N.

Lat 29° 26' S.

Long 177° 39' W

Friday May 16th

First part calm. Latter part moderate breeze from West with clear weather ship heading to the South. At noon raised two sperm whales going to the East. Landed and chased with out success. At sundown the boats returned to the ship. Sunday Island in sight bearing N. W. by N. 35 miles dist.

Bark Triton

Saturday May 17th 1884

Moderate gale from S.W.
with squally weather ship heading on opposite
tacks under short sail

Lat 30° 10' S.

Long 177° 04' W

Sunday May 18th

Strong breeze and rugged sea
ship by the wind on opposite tack under short
sail

Lat 29° 54' S.

Long 177° 18' W

Monday May 19th

Moderate breeze from
South with heavy swell ship by the
wind on opposite tack Sunday Island
in sight bearing to the Westward

Lat 29° 34' S.

Long 177° 34' W

Tuesday May 20th

Calm with pleasant weather
latter part light air from N.W. ship
heading to the S.W. Sunday Island in
sight bearing to the Westward

Lat 29° 28' S.

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday May 21st

Moderate gale from N. N. W. with
hazy weather ship steering to the S. W. Saw Sunday
and Goat Island at 2 P. M. hove to Goat Island
bearing to the West 10 miles distant

Thursday May 22nd

Variable winds with heavy
swell and cloudy weather ship steering
different course at sundown took in sail

Lat 31° 07' S.
Long 178° 00' W

Friday May 23rd

Moderate gale from South
with squally weather ship hove to heading the
Eastward

Saturday May 24th

Moderate gale from
S. W. with squally weather at 7 A. M.
steered North under lower main to sail

Lat 30° 41' S.
Long 177° 46' W

Bark Tinton
Sunday May 25th 1884
Moderate breeze from
North with cloudy weather ship heading
to the Eastward Sailed Sunday Island
Lat 29° 41' S.
Long 177° 46' W

Monday May 26th
Moderate gale from North
with cloudy weather ship heading
to the Eastward under storm sails No. Obs

Tuesday May 27th
Strong breeze from West
with smoky weather at daylight kept
off and stood N. E. Lat 28° 44' S.
Long 174° 34' W

Wednesday May 28th
Fresh breeze from
S. W. with clear weather ship steering
N. E. Lat 28° 103' S.
Long 173° 22' W

Cruising for Whales

Thursday May 29th

Light breeze from South
with overcast weather ship steering N.E.

Lat 27° 20' S.
Long 172° 51' W

Friday May 30th

Strong breeze from N.E. with
rainy weather ship heading to the S.E. at
3 P.M. took in sail and hove to raining
heavy with lightning to the Westward

Saturday May 31st

Moderate breeze from
from S.W. with clear weather ship steering
N.E.

Lat 26° 48' S.
Long 172° 03' W

Sunday June 1st

Strong breeze from from
S.E. with rain ship steering N.E. by N
No Ob.

Monday June 2nd

Moderate gale from East
with rainy weather ship hove to heading to the
North at 4 P.M. wore ship to the South
No Obs

Bark Anton

Tuesday June 3rd 1884

Buch gale from East
with rainy weather ship hove to heading to the
South
Lat 24° 52' S
Long 169° 07' W

Wednesday June 4th

First part wind hauled
to the N. W. with rainy weather
Middle and latter part wind from S. W.
to S. with clear weather ship steering N. E. by N.
Lat 24° 23' S
Long 170° 30' W

Thursday June 5th

First part strong winds
from S. E. with squally weather ship steering
N. by E. Latter part Moderate gale with
rainy weather at 4 P. M. took in sail
and hove to
Lat 22° 22' S
Long 170° 00' W

Friday June 6th

Moderate gale from East with
squally weather ship steering N. by E. under
close reefed topsails
Lat 20° 58' S
Long 169° 51' W

Cruising for Whales

Saturday June 7th

First part strong breeze from East with squally weather ship steering N. by E. Latter part more moderate at 5 P.M. sighted Savage Island bearing west at 10 took in sail and laid by the wheel

Sunday June 8th

Fresh breeze from the East with cloudy weather went on shore at Savage Island but could do no business being Sunday and the boat came off again

Monday June 9th

Strong winds from Eastward with squally weather ship laying off and on at Savage Island went on shore and got game and fruit ship laid by the Island throughout the night

Tuesday June 10th

Strong winds from East with squally weather at 10 A.M. steered west Northwest at 11 Savage Island bearing to the North

Barkinton
Wednesday June 11th 1884

First part Strong
winds from East with squally weather
Ship steering N.W. under full drawing
sail Latter part she hauled to the
N.W. with a tempest took in sail and
hove to
Lat $17^{\circ}55'S$
Long $172^{\circ}50'W$

Thursday June 12th

First part variable winds
with rain squalls Latter part Light breeze
from N.E. with clear weather ship steering
N.W. until 3 P.M. then steered N.W.N.
Lat $17^{\circ}19'S$
Long $173^{\circ}12'W$

Friday June 13th

First part Light breeze
from North and calm
Middle and latter part Moderate breeze
from South with pleasant weather ship
steering N.W. at 2 P.M. steered West
sighted Keppel Island
Lat $16^{\circ}31'S$
Long $174^{\circ}18'W$

Saturday June 14th

Moderate breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering
to the N.W. sighted Orion Island
Lat $15^{\circ}50'S$
Long $175^{\circ}37'W$

Cruising for Whales
Sunday June 15th

Light breeze from from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering
W. N. W.
Lat 15° 15' S.
Long 176° 48' W

Monday June 16th

Moderate breeze from East
with pleasant weather ship steering W. N. W.
at daylight sighted Horn Island
at 3 P. M. Drifted by the wind to the South
the land bearing to the North 3 miles and

Tuesday June 17th

Moderate breeze from
East with pleasant weather ship laying off
and on at Horn Island the boat went ashore
and got some men at sundown steered
W. S. W.

Wednesday June 18th

Light breeze from East with
pleasant weather ship steering W. S. W.

Lat 14° 44' S.
Long 179° 27' W

Bark Titon

Thursday June 19th 1884

Light air from
East with pleasant weather ship steering
course W. by S.
Lat 14° 51' S
Long 179° 27' W

Friday June 20th

Moderate breeze from
East with pleasant weather ship steering
W. by S. took in the starboard boat and
put out another
Lat 14° 50' S
Long 178° 51' W

Saturday June 21st

Fresh breeze from East
with squally weather ship steering W. by S.
at sundown took in sail and heaved
to the wind heading to the South
Lat 15° 00' S
Long 175° 37' W

Sunday June 22nd

Fresh breeze from East
with pleasant weather ship heading S. by W.

Lat 15° 45' S
Long 174° 51' W

Cruising for Whales

Monday June 23rd

Fresh breeze from East
with cloudy weather ship steering S. by W.
Latter part rainy weather took in the
light sails Lat 18° 11' S.

Tuesday June 24th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with
cloudy weather ship by the wind heading
to the Southward Lat 19° 48' S.
Long 173° 08' E.

Wednesday June 25th

Moderate gale from Southward
with clear weather ship by the wind heading
to the westward at 2 P.M. wore ship to the
East Lat 20° 23' S.
Long 171° 45' E.

Thursday June 26th

Moderate gale from
Southward with clear weather ship by the
wind heading to the East under close reef
topsails at noon wore ship to the west
Lat 20° 02' S.
Long 172° 29' E.

Bark Triton

Friday June 27th 1884

Strong breeze from
S.E. with clear weather and rugged sea
ship by the wind heading to the Southward
Lat 20° 45' S.
Long 171° 31' E.

Saturday June 28th

Strong breeze from
East with cloudy weather ship by the
wind heading to the South at noon passed
Matthew Island to the west 8 miles distant
at 2 P.M. steered S.W.

Sunday June 29th

First part Light breeze
from N.E. with clear weather ship steering
S.W. Latter part Light air and calm
Lat 23° 25' S.
Long 170° 08' E.

Monday June 30th

Moderate breeze from
S.E. with cloudy weather ship steering
W.S.W.
Lat 23° 35' S.
Long 169° 14' E.

Cruising for Whales

Tuesday July 1st

Moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering N. by N. under all sail

Lat $23^{\circ} 58' S.$
Long $167^{\circ} 24' E.$

Wednesday July 2nd

Strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather ship steering N. by N. under topsails

Lat $24^{\circ} 07' S.$
Long $165^{\circ} 22' E.$

Thursday July 3rd

Strong breeze from East with clear weather ship steering N. by S. under topsails

Lat $24^{\circ} 11' S.$
Long $163^{\circ} 22' E.$

Friday July 4th

Fresh breeze from East with hazy weather ship steering N. by S. sent down the main topsail and uphoisted it at sundown luffed to the wind heading to the Southward

Lat $24^{\circ} 11' S.$
Long $161^{\circ} 16' E.$

Barbiston

Saturday July 5th 1884

Blowing gale from East with cloudy hazy weather ship hove to under lower main topsail on the port tack

Lat 24° 21' S.
Long 161° 03' E

Sunday July 6th

Moderate gale from N.E. with cloudy rainy weather ship hove to on the Port tack

Monday July 7th

Blowing a gale from N.E. with thick cloudy weather ship hove to under lower main topsail on the Port tack

Tuesday July 8th

A gale from N.E. with squally weather ship hove to under lower main topsail on the Port tack

Lat 24° 50' S.
Long 160° 01' E.

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday July 9th

Strong winds from East with squally weather at daylight steered west at sundown luffed by the wind to the North

Lat 24° 58' S.
Long 158° 44' E.

Thursday July 10th

Moderate breeze from N. E. with hazy weather ship by the wind bearing to the North

Lat 24° 12' S.
Long 158° 41' E.

Friday July 11th

Moderate breeze from East with pleasant weather ship by the wind bearing to the South Saw astern

Lat 24° 04' S.
Long 158° 01' E.

Saturday July 12th

Moderate breeze from East with pleasant weather ship by the wind bearing to the North

Lat 24° 12' S.
Long 158° 09' E.

Bark Burton

Sunday July 13^d 1884

Moderate breeze from East with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the North at noon wore ship to the South

Lat 23° 33' S.

Long 157° 41' E.

Monday July 14th

Variable winds with rain squalls ship heading to the Southward

Lat 24° 23' S.

Long 157° 31' E.

Tuesday July 15th

Moderate breeze from Northward with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the East

Lat 25° 11' S.

Long 158° 02' E.

Wednesday July 16th

Moderate breeze from N.W. with clear weather ship steering to the South at 9 A.M. raised a large sperm Whale. Lowered the boats at 1 P.M. the Starboard boat struck killed the whale and it sunk the boats were 4 hours hauling him up took the whale alongside at dark weather squally

Cruising for Whales

Thursday July 17th

Strong breeze from S.W. and
rugged at daylight started on and commenced to
cut at dark got the case on deck and bailed it through
the night and cut the junk

Friday July 18th

Moderate Gale from South with
heavy squalls ship laying to on the port tack
employed in clearing the deck and bailing
heavy sea running

Lat 24° 56' S.

Long 159° 04' E.

Saturday July 19th

First part Moderate Gale
from South with clear weather and rugged
sea ship bore to heading to the westward
employed in boiling Latter part Strong winds
broke out and out of the after hold

Lat 24° 24' S.

Long 158° 33' E.

Sunday July 20th

First part Strong breeze from
Southward and rugged ship bore to heading to the
Westward Latter part fine pleasant weather
Employed in boiling

Lat 24° 16' S.

Long 158° 09' E.

Park Tinton.
Monday July 21st 1884

Strong breeze from
Southward with squally weather ship heading
to the Southwest finished building
broke out the Bread and flour out of the
between decks and cooped it and stowed
it back

Lat 24° 31' S.
Long 157° 12' E

Tuesday July 22nd

Moderate breeze from N.E. with
clear weather ship by the wind heading to the
S.E. crew employed in stowing Oil in
the fore hold

Wednesday July 23rd

Fresh breeze from North
with cloudy weather ship by the wind
heading to the East

Lat 25° 53' S.
Long 157° 57' E

Thursday July 24th

Light variable winds
with rain squalls ship by the wind on
the starboard tack

Lat 26° 03' S.
Long 158° 26' E

Cruising for Whales

Friday July 25th

Moderate breeze from S.W. with passing squalls ship steering to the Northward employed in fitting the cutting blocks
Lat 25° 28' S
Long 159° 00' E.

Saturday July 26th

Fresh breeze from Southward with squally weather ship steering different course and down the lower main top sail and repaired it
Lat 24° 15' S
Long 158° 48' E.

Sunday July 27th

Variable winds with heavy squalls ship hove to under short sail
Saw one sail
Lat 24° 21' S
Long 158° 51' E.

Monday July 28th

Variable winds with heavy squalls and heavy sea from the South
Saw large number of hump backs
Lat 24° 12' S
Long 159° 00' E.

Bark Triton

Tuesday July 29th 1884

Moderate Gale from South with squally weather ship bore to heading to the West

Lat 24:00

Long 158:33' E

Wednesday July 30th

Strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather ship by the wind heading to the N.E.

Lat 23:46' S

Long 158:27' E

Thursday July 31st

Moderate Gale from East with over cast squally weather ship heading to the South under storm sails

Lat 23:39' S

Long 158:05' E

Friday Aug 1st

Moderate Gale from S.E. with squally weather ship heading to the Southward under storm sails

Lat 24:07' S

Long 157:24' E

Cruising for Whales

Saturday Aug 2nd

Strong winds from S.E. with clear weather at 8 A.M. wore ship to the N.E.

Lat 24° 28' S.

Long 156° 43' E.

Sunday Aug 3rd

First part Moderate breeze from S.E. with clear weather and rugged sea ship by the wind heading to the N.E. Latter part Fresh breeze ship steering N. by E. under all sail

Lat 23° 37' S.

Long 157° 35' E.

Monday Aug 4th

First part Strong breeze from S.E. with squally weather ship steering N. by E. under all sail Middle part steered North at 11 A.M. raised Booby reef bearing North 5 miles out steered to the westward Latter part pleasant weather ship steering N. by E.

Lat 21° 05' S.

Long 158° 00' E.

Chronometer 25 miles to the west finds the ship 25 miles to the west of position

Bark Inton

Monday Aug 5th

Moderate breeze from S. E.
at daylight Steered N. N. E. at 11. A. M.
saw Long Island at 1. P. M. came to anchor

Tuesday Aug 6th

Fresh breeze from S. E.
with clear weather lowered the boats
for hump back whales

Wednesday Aug 7th

Fresh breeze from East with
squally weather Lowered the boats for whales

Thursday Aug 8th

Fine weather Lowered the
boats for whales

Friday Aug 9th

Fine weather Lowered the
boats for whales

Saturday Aug 10th

Fine weather wind
from Southward

Laying at Chesterfield Group

Monday Aug 11th

Light air with pleasant weather Lowered the boats for whales see a cow & calf hump back

Tuesday Aug 12th

Light air and calm Lowered the boat for whales the Larboard boat struck a cow and calf got stuck working on the whale and lost him

Wednesday Aug 13th

Strong winds from South and rugged Lowered the boat for whales

Thursday Aug 14th

Strong winds from South and rugged Employed in making out the after hold for meat and stores

Friday Aug 15th

Strong wind from S.E. with rugged sea lowered the boats for whales

Barbanton

Saturday Aug 16th 1884

Strong winds from S.E. with rugged sea lowered the boats for whales

Sunday Aug 17th

Strong wind from S.E. with clear weather

Monday Aug 18th

Calm lowered the boats for whales and chased all day

Tuesday Aug 19th

Light breeze from South with fine weather lowered for whales got one to the Larboard Boat, to the ship at 2 P.M. and cut him in

Wednesday Aug 20th

Moderate breeze from South with pleasant weather lowered the boats for whales employed in sailing

Laying at Chesterfield Group

Thursday Aug 21st

Strong breeze from South with clear weather. Lowered the boat for whale employed in building at 6 P.M. finished building

Friday Aug 22nd

Strong winds from S.E. with rugged squally weather employed in different jobs about the ship

Saturday Aug 23rd

Strong winds from S.E. with squally weather and rugged sea

Sunday Aug 24th

Strong winds from East with rugged sea

Monday Aug 25th

Strong winds with rugged sea lowered the boat for whale

Bark Tilton

Tuesday Aug 26th 1884

Fresh breeze from Eastward
with clear weather Lowered the boats for whales

Wednesday Aug 27th

Strong winds and rugged
Lowered for whales

Thursday Aug 28th

Fresh breeze with clear
weather Lowered for whales the Larboard boat
struck and killed a hump back it sunk
hauled him up with three boats the Starboard
boat in trying to hold the whale was taken
down by the whale and the whale sunk to
the bottom in 30 fathoms of water
layed by the whale with three boats all
night in hopes of getting the whale and
boat

Friday Aug 29th

Fresh breeze with squally
weather two boats laying by the
sunk whale but saw nothing of the
boat or whale two boats laying by
the whale all night

Laying at Chesterfield Group

Saturday Aug 30th

Strong breeze from N.E. and rugged four boats to work sweeping for the whale and boat all day hooked on the whale or boat with two lines but could not get it up buoyed the whale for the night

Sunday Aug 31st

Fresh breeze with clear weather at daylight went to the whale with four boats worked all day with out success hooked on once but the line slipped out

Monday Sept 1st

Fresh breeze with smoky weather Employed in getting the boats ready for whaling after three days and nights hard work trying to get the sunken whale and boat with out success lost the boat with every thing belonging to it Cogger gun and a cutting gun included About Ben Mjahanu a native of Horn Island died after a weeks sickness buried him on one of the Islands

Bark Triton
Tuesday Sept 2nd 1884

Moderate breeze with hazy
weather. Lowered two boats for whales
and two employees all day searching for
the sunken boat with out success

Wednesday Sept 3rd

Strong winds with rugged
sea lowered for whales. Employed in
getting a boat ready for whaling

Thursday Sept 4th

Strong winds with rugged
sea & rough & blown

Friday Sept 5th

Strong winds and rugged
lowered for whales at 10. A.M. the boats
come on board & rugged & whale it

Laying at Chesterfield Group

Saturday Sept 6th
Strong wind with rugged
weather sea so rough for whales it

Sunday Sept 7th
Strong wind and rugged

Monday Sept 8th
Strong winds and rugged
Lowered for whale

Tuesday Sept 9th
Strong winds and rugged in
the after noon Lowered the boats for whale

Wednesday Sept 10th
Fresh breeze and rugged
Lowered the boats for whale the "Bird Boat"
struck and lost the whale by foul line
had to cut

Bark Guiton
Thursday Sept 11th

Fresh breeze from East
Lowered for whale at 5 P.M. the Larboard
boat struck across whale got stuck in striking
the whale run to the leeward about 12 miles
turned up after dark towed with four boats all

Friday Sept 12th

(Night)

Strong winds and rugged
Employed in towing the whale with four
boats got to the ship at 2 P.M. towed eighteen
hours

Saturday 13th

Fresh gale from S.E. with
squally weather at daylight hooked on
to the whale and cut him in started the
works Latter part Employed in building

Sunday Sept. 14th

Strong winds from
S.E. with rugged sea finished
building

Monday Sept 15th

Strong winds from
Eastward with rugged sea Employed
in Stowing Oil in the main hold

Daying at Chesterfield Group

Tuesday Sept 16th

Strong winds from East with
ragged sea looked for whales

Wednesday Sept 17th

Strong winds from South
with ragged sea & ragged to whale it

Thursday Sept 18th

Strong winds from S.E.
with ragged sea & ragged to whale it

Friday Sept 19th

Strong winds from S.E. with
ragged sea & ragged to whale it

Saturday Sept 20th

Strong winds and ragged
& ragged to whale it

Bark Tutor

Sunday Sept 21st 1884

Moderate breeze from S.E. with fair weather at 8 A.M. got underway and went to sea. at 10.00 passed Long Island and steered by the wind to the Southward. Hove the anchor and chains

Monday Sept 22nd

Moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the Southward. Crew employed in stowing things away

Lat 22° 01' S.
Long 157° 24' E.

Tuesday Sept 23rd

Moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the Southward. Crew employed in different jobs about the ship

Lat 23° 34' S.
Long 157° 01' E.

Wednesday Sept 24th

Light breeze from East round to N.W. with fine weather ship steering to the Southward. Took the starboard hold in to repair fitted the lines and done other jobs

Lat 24° 51' S.
Long 156° 45' E.

Steering to the Southward

Thursday Sept 25th

Light breeze from N.W. round
A South ship heading to the S.E. employed
in repairing the starboard boat

Lat 25° 27' S.
Long 159° 31' E.

Friday Sept 26th

First part calm with heavy
swell from S.W. Last part moderate breeze
from North ship steering S.E. by E.
finished repairing the boat and put it out

Lat 25° 46' S.
Long 160° 24' E.

Saturday Sept 27th

First part Strong wind
from N.W. with heavy weather ship steering
S.E. by E. Latter part the wind hauls
to the South with squalls took in sail
down to close reef & sail heavy swell running
from the westward

No Ob.

Sunday Sept 28th

Light air and calm with
heavy swell running from West heavy
mackerel clouds hanging in the horizon

Lat 28° 07' S.
Long 163° 26' E.

Bark *Anton*
Monday Sept 29th 1884

First part calm with
rainy weather. Latter part fresh breeze from
South ship by the wind heading to the Eastward
Lat 28° 51' S
Long 164° 15' E.

Tuesday Sept 30th

Fresh breeze from South
with squally weather ship by the wind heading
to the Eastward
Lat 28° 45' S.
Long 166° 08' E.

Wednesday Oct 1st

First part calm
Latter part moderate breeze from N.W.
ship steering S.E. painted the Starboard
boat at 3 P.M. sighted Norfolk Island
bearing N.E.
Lat 29° 11' S.
Long 166° 48' E.

Thursday Oct 2nd

Moderate breeze from
N.W. to S.W. with hazy weather
ship steering S.E.
Lat 30° 36' S.
Long 168° 35' E.

Steering to the South

Friday Sept Oct 3rd

Moderate breeze from South
with clear weather ship by the wind heading
to the Eastward

Lat $31^{\circ}20'S$.
Long $170^{\circ}19'E$.

Saturday Oct 4th

First part calm with
cloudy weather Latter part fresh breeze from
North we steered S.E.

Lat $32^{\circ}02'S$.
Long $171^{\circ}03'E$.

Sunday Oct 5th

First part fresh breeze
from N.W. with foggy squalls ship steering
S.E. Middle part the wind hauled to the West
at noon raised the North Cape of New Zealand
bearing S.S.E. 25 miles distant
Latter part wind from S.W. at 4 P.M.
passed the North Cape steered S.E. by E.
bent the chain

Monday Oct 6th

Commenced with light airs
from N.W. with pleasant weather ship
steering to the South Middle part Moderate
breeze at 1 P.M. came to anchor at the
Bay of Islands

Park Point

Tuesday Oct 7th 1884

Strong winds from S.W. with
clear weather employed in getting water

Wednesday Oct 8th

Strong winds with cloudy
weather employed in getting water
and recruits off

Thursday Oct 9th

Strong gale from N.W.
let go the second anchor discharged the
cruiser

Friday Oct 10th

Strong winds from N.W. with
sunny weather employed in getting water
and doing other jobs

Saturday Oct 11th

Commence with moderate
breeze from N.W. with thick weather at 7 A.M. we
got underway and beat to sea at 9. we got out
to sea about 10 and anchored and chains
steered E. by N. latter part strong breeze
from N.W. with hazy weather took in the
light sail

Steering to the Eastward
Sunday Oct 12th

First part fresh breeze
from West with hazy weather ship steering
E by N. Latter part she hauled round to the
North N.E. and S.E. into the S.W. with rain and
squalls

Monday Oct 13th

Fresh breeze from S.W. with cloudy
weather ship steering E by N.

Lat $35^{\circ}35'S$
Long $179^{\circ}23'E$

Tuesday Oct 14th

Fresh breeze from West with
cloudy weather ship steering E by N at 10 A.M.
took in the light sails

Lat $35^{\circ}33'S$
Long $177^{\circ}40'W$

Wednesday Oct 15th

First part Moderate gale
from West with squally weather ship steering
Latter part Fresh gale with heavy squalls at
3 P.M. took in the main topsail and hove to

Lat $35^{\circ}20'$
Long $174^{\circ}15'W$

Bark Clinton
Thursday Oct 16th 1884

Fresh gale from S.W.
with squally weather lat 6. A.M. kept
off East but she towed main topsail
No Ob

Friday Oct 17th

Moderate gale from West with
hazy weather ship steering East at 3. P.M.
luffed to the wind heaving to the Southward
Lat 35° 11' S.
Long 170° 57' W

Saturday Oct 18th

Moderate gale from
West with squally weather ship hove to heading
to the South
Lat 35° 30' S.
Long 170° 22' W

Sunday Oct 19th

Fresh gale from N.W. with
hazy weather ship hove to heading to the S.W.
Lat 36° 02' S.
Long 170° 13' W

Cruising for Right Whales
Monday Oct 20th

Moderate gale from West
with hazy weather ship heading to the North

Lat 35° 59' S.

Long 169° 42' W

Tuesday Oct 21st

Moderate breeze from North
with cloudy weather ship heading to the Eastward
at 3 P.M. tacked to the west and set sail

Lat 35° 35' S.

Long 168° 46' W

Wednesday Oct 22nd

Freshed breeze from S.W.
with squally weather ship steering different courses
spoke the Bark Adeline Gibbs and set two more
sails

Lat 35° 31' S.

Long 168° 53' W

Thursday Oct 23rd

Moderate gale from S.W.
with squally weather ship heading to the N.W.
at noon wore ship to the Southward one sail
in sight

Lat 34° 43' S.

Long 169° 28' W

Bark Titon
Friday Oct 24th 1884

Fresh breeze from West
with hazy weather ship by the wind heading
to the Southward one sail in sight

Lat 35° 00' S.
Long 169° 33' W

Saturday Oct 25th

Fresh breeze from
N.W. with hazy weather ship by the wind
heading to the S.W. one sail in sight

Lat 35° 55' S.
Long 170° 28' W

Sunday Oct 26th

Fresh breeze from West
with hazy weather ship by the wind heading
to the South at noon tacked to the N.W.
saw one sail

Lat 36° 33' S.
Long 170° 45' W

Monday Oct 27th

Moderate breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering
different courses

Lat 36° 11' S.
Long 170° 52' W

Cruising for Right Whales

Tuesday Oct 28th

Moderate breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather ship steering different course spoke the Bark Achine, C. H. Lat 36:17'S Long 170:59'W

Wednesday Oct 29th

Much breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather ship steering different course one sail in sight Lat 37:17'S Long 170:34'W

Thursday Oct 30th

Moderate breeze from N.E. with hazy weather at 6. A. M. were ship to the N. N. W. Saw one sail Lat 38:28'S Long 170:39'W

Friday Oct 31st

Moderate breeze from N.E. with foggy weather ship by the wind heading to the N. N. W. Lat 36:39'S Long 171:03'W

Saturday Nov 1st

First part Moderate breeze from N.E. with foggy weather ship by the wind heading to the North. Latter part wind from East with rain took in sail and hove to Lat 36:18'S

Bark Briton

Sunday Nov 2nd 1884

Moderate breeze from East with thick fog and rain ship have heaving to the North

Monday Nov 3rd

First part light breeze from S.E. with thick fog and heavy swell
 Latter part the wind hauled to the South with fog & squalls started E. by N at 2 P.M. raised three right whales lowered with out success at 5.40 took the boats up land ashore Lat 35° 56' S
 Long 171° 24' W

Tuesday Nov 4th

Strong wind from S.W. with squally weather ship steering different course at 4 P.M. saw three right whales to the windward worked the ship to the windward but to late to lower
 Lat 35° 57' S
 Long 170° 55' W

Wednesday Nov 5th

Calm with heavy southerly swell saw one right whale going quick lowered with out success
 Lat 35° 42' S
 Long 170° 43' W

Cruising for Right Whales

Thursday Nov 6th

First part calm with cloudy weather
Saw two right whales going quick. Landed with
our second. Latter part light breeze from North
ship heading to the west
Lat 35° 51' S.
Long 170° 42' W

Friday Nov 7th

Fresh breeze from North west
Smoky weather ship by the wind on opposite
tacks
Lat 36° 11' S.
Long 170° 04' W

Saturday Nov 8th

First part heavy rain Latter part
calm with overcast weather
Lat 36° 02' S.
Long 171° 17' W

Sunday Nov 9th

Commenced with light breeze
from N. W. with squally weather ship heading
to N. E. at daylight raised two right whales to the
windward at 8 A.M. lowered the boat struck
one whale to the west boat killed him and
sunk him and lost it with part of three
boats lines Latter part Lat 36° 08' S.
fresh breeze with hazy weather Long 171° 22' W

Bark Inton

Su Monday Nov 10th 1884

Moderate gale from N.W. with hazy weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack under storm sail

Lat 36° 20' S.

Long 170° 58' W

Tuesday Nov 11th

Moderate gale from North with hazy weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack under storm sail

Lat 36° 31' S.

Long 170° 58' W

Wednesday Nov 12th

Moderate gale from N.W. with squally weather ship hove to on Opposite tack

Lat 36° 27' S.

Long 170° 12' W

Thursday Nov 13th

First part Moderate gale from West with cloudy weather
 Latter part variable weather with rain and squally

Lat 35° 58' S

Cruising for Right Whale

Friday Nov 14th

First part fresh gale from S.E. with heavy rain ship steering West Latter part wind from South Moderate with clear weather

Lat 35° 48' S.
Long 170° 20' W

Saturday Nov 15th

First part Moderate breeze from West with clear weather ship by the wind heading to the South Latter part strong winds from N.W. with heavy weather ship on Opposite tack

Lat 36° 11' S.
Long 171° 25' W

Sunday Nov 16th

Strong winds from South with squally weather and rugged sea ship by the wind on Opposite tack Saw right whale lowered the boat three times for them without success

Lat 36° 00' S.
Long 170° 45' W

Monday Nov 17th

Strong winds from South with fog squalls ship by the wind on Opposite tack

Lat 35° 54' S.
Long 170° 58' W

Bark Tuten

Tuesday Nov 18th 1884

Light air and calm with
hazy weather and heavy swell at 10 A.M.
raised a right whale lower and struck him
to the Starboard boat at 6 P.M. took him
to the ship let him lay by until morning
Lat 36° 08' S.
Long 170° 54' W

Wednesday Nov 19th

Light breeze from Eastward
with cloudy weather at daylight hooked onto
the whale at 9 A.M. finished cutting at 10
raised a right whale lower and struck him
to the Starboard boat at 1 P.M. took him
to the ship and hooked onto him at 10. He finished
cutting
Lat 36° 10' S.

Thursday Nov 20th

Truck breeze from N.E. with
rainy weather ship hoove to crew employed in
clearing the deck and building

Friday Nov 21st

First part Moderate gale from
N.E. with rainy weather ship hoove to heading
to the N.W. Latter wind hauled to the
North with cloudy weather crew employed in
building

Unloading for Right Whale

Saturday Nov 22nd

First part Moderate gale from
North with cloudy weather ship hove to heading to the
west latter part calm with large swell crew
employed in boiling

Lat 36° 33' S.

Long 172° 05' W

Sunday Nov 23rd

Calm with variable weather
crew employed in boiling

Lat 36° 38' S.

Long 171° 52' W

Monday Nov 24th

Light air from west and
calm with pleasant weather ship steering to the
N. E. crew employed in stowing Oil down
in the main hold

Lat 36° 09' S.

Long 171° 20' W

Tuesday Nov 25th

Moderate breeze from N.W.
with hazy weather ship steering different,
coastal crew employed in different jobs
in the hold

Lat 36° 17' S.

Long 170° 34' W

Bark Triton
Wednesday Nov 26th 1884

Moderate breeze from
N. N. W. with pleasant weather ship steering
different courses looking for whale

Lat 36° 30' S.
Long 170° 58' W

Thursday Nov 27th

Light breeze from N. N. W. with
pleasant weather ship steering different courses

Lat 36° 16' S.
Long 170° 30' W

Friday Nov 28th

Light breeze from N. N. W.
with pleasant weather ship by the wind on
Opposite tack. Sent down the main top-sail
and repaired it

Lat 36° 19' S.
Long 170° 45' W

Saturday Nov 29th

Light air from Westward
with pleasant weather ship by the wind on
Opposite tack

Lat 36° 38' S.
Long 171° 19' W

Cruising for Right Whale

Sunday Dec 30th

Moderate breeze from Southward
with pleasant weather ship by the wire on opposite
tack at 12 P.M. raised right whale toward and got
one to the Starboard boat took the whale to the
ship at sundown the wire
boat got stove

Lat 36° 33' S.

Long 171° 33' W

Monday Dec 1st

Calm with pleasant weather
at daylight hooked on to the whale and commenced
cutting at 9 A.M. finished cutting and cleared the
deck and commenced to boil

Lat 36° 19' S.

Long 171° 27' W

Tuesday Dec 2nd

Light breeze from North with
pleasant weather ship steering to the Southward
Latter part sick and rainy crew employed
in boiling

Lat 36° 33' S.

Long 171° 28' W

Wednesday Dec 3rd

Weak breeze from North with
rainy weather ship hove to on the western tack
at noon finished boiling

Bark Triton

Thursday Dec 4th 1884

Strong winds from S.W. with
smoky weather ship by the wind on opposite
tacks crew employed in stowing oil in the
after hold

Lat 36° 35' S.

Long 171° 52' W

Friday Dec 5th Strong winds from N.W.
with hazy weather ship steering different
course looking for whales

Lat 36° 17' S.

Long 171° 37' W

Saturday Dec 6th

Moderate gale from
N.W. with squally weather ship heading
to the N.E.W.

Lat 37° 18' S.

Long 171° 41' W

Sunday Dec 7th

Strong winds from N.W.
with hazy weather ship by the wind
on opposite tacks

Lat 37° 34' S.

Long 172° 04' W

Cruising for Right Whale

Monday Dec 8th

Strong winds from N. W. with
Squally weather shift by the wind on opposite tacks

Lat 37° 08' S.

Long 171° 38' W

Tuesday Dec 9th

Strong winds from the
Westward with Squally weather shift by the
wind heading to the Northward

Lat 36° 43' S.

Long 171° 24' W

Wednesday Dec 10th

Light airs and calm with
hazy weather and heavy swell saw Black fish
fowls and got one to the harbored boat

Lat 35° 31' S.

Long 171° 29' W

Thursday Dec 11th

First part Moderate breeze
from North with hazy weather shift steering
N. by N. Latter part strong breeze from N.E.
with rainy weather

Lat 35° 01' S.

Park Tutor
Friday Dec 12th 1884

First frost fresh breeze from
N. W. with haze weather ship by the wind heading
to the S. W. Latter wind from West ship
heading to the North

Lat 34° 46' S.
Long 174° 27' W

Saturday Dec 13th

Fresh breeze from S. W.
to S. E. with clear weather ship steering
to the westward repaired the Gaff & Hail

Lat 33° 38' S.
Long 176° 02' W

Sunday Dec 14th

Fresh breeze from S. E.
with clear weather ship steering to the
westward at sundown took in sail

Lat 33° 12' S.
Long 177° 53' W

Monday Dec 15th

Moderate breeze from
Eastward with pleasant weather ship,
steering to the N. W. repaired the main
sail at sundown took in sail

Lat 32° 02' S.
Long 178° 04' W

Steering to the Westward

Tuesday Dec 16th

Light breeze from Eastward with cloudy weather part of the day ship steering different courses looking for whales

Wednesday Dec 17th

Light breeze from N.E. to N. with cloudy weather ship steering different courses at noon sighted the Church Rock bearing North at 1. P.M. raised sperm whale lowered and got one in the bow boat Latter part calm at 10. P.M. took the whale to the ship

Thursday Dec 18th

Light air from Westward with pleasant weather at daylight hooked on and commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting ship by the wind heaving to the South said the Church Rock to the North Latter part employed in boat building

Lat 31° 48' S.
Long 179° 13' W

Friday Dec 19th

Light air and calm with pleasant weather ship by the wind on opposite tacks crew employed in building

Lat 31° 39' S.
Long 179° 07' W

Bark Yinton
Saturday Dec 20th 1884

Commence with
Light breeze from North with cloudy weather
Ship starting to the S.W. employed in stowing
Oil in the main hold Latter part strong breeze
with rain
Lat 32° 12' S.

Sunday Dec 21st

Clear breeze from N.S.W.
with pleasant weather at daylight raised sperm
whale going to the windward quick hauled
with out success at noon the boat returned
to the ship
Lat 32° 40' S.
Long 179° 10' W

Monday Dec 22nd

Strong wind from
West with clear weather and rugged
ship by the wind on opposite tack

Lat 32° 40' S.
Long 179° 29' W

Tuesday Dec 23rd

Light air from Westward
and calm with pleasant weather
ship by the wind heading to the South

Lat 32° 34' S.
Long 179° 10' W

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday Dec 24th

Fine breeze from North with pleasant weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack employed in cleaning the winches

Lat 32° 40' S.
Long 179° 40' W

Thursday Dec 25th

Strong breeze from North with hazy weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack looking for whales

Lat 32° 51' S.
Long 178° 40' W

Friday Dec 26th

First part strong winds from North with squally weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack Latter part moderate gale with rain ship hove to

Saturday Dec 27th

First part wind from North with rain Latter weather hazy ship by the wind heading to the westward

Lat 32° 34' S.
Long 179° 47' W

Bark Anton

Sunday Dec 28th 1884

Light air from North
with smoky weather ship by the wind heading
to the East
Lat 32° 37' S.
Long 179° 42' W

Monday Dec 29th

Light air from North with
hazy weather ship by the wind heading to the
Eastward
Lat 32° 26' S
Long 179° 03' W

Tuesday Dec 30th

Light breeze from North with
pleasant weather ship by the wind on
Opposite tack
Lat 32° 22' S
Long 179° 00' W

Wednesday Dec 31st

Strong winds from
North with rain ship heading to the
Westward

Cruising for Whales

Thursday
January 1st 1885

Light air from South with
clear weather ship heading to the Northward
Lat $32^{\circ}43'S$
Long $178^{\circ}45'W$

Friday Jan 2nd

Moderate breeze from S.E. to
East with cloudy weather and some rain
ship steering to the N.W. at 1 P.M. boarded
the English ship *Magician* from New Castle
bound to San Francisco at 4.10 headed to the
South
Lat $31^{\circ}56'S$

Saturday Jan 3rd

First part Fresh gale
from East with heavy rain ship bore to heading
to the South
Latter part wind hauled to
the S.W. still raining ship headed to the N.W.

Sunday Jan 4th

Strong winds from S.W. with
clear weather and heavy swell running different
ways ship steering to the N.E.

Lat $31^{\circ}48'S$
Long $159^{\circ}08'W$

Bark Milton

Monday Jan 5th 1885

Moderate breeze from
Southeast with clear weather and heavy
swell from South ship steering different
courses looking for whales at 6 P. M. sighted the
French Rock bearing West Lat $31^{\circ} 43' S.$
Long $178^{\circ} 34' W.$

Tuesday Jan 6th

Calm with clear weather and
heavy swell French Rock in sight
bearing N. W. 12 miles distant

Wednesday Jan 7th

Calm with clear weather
French Rock in sight part of the day

Lat $31^{\circ} 49' S.$
Long $179^{\circ} 07' W.$

Thursday Jan 8th

Calm with pleasant
weather French Rock in sight bearing
to the N. E.

Lat $31^{\circ} 44' S.$
Long $179^{\circ} 13' W.$

Cruising for Whales

Friday Jan 9th

Moderate breeze from Westward
with pleasant weather ship by the wire on
Opposite tacke Saw the Church Rock

Lat 31° 53' S.
Long 179° 40' W

Saturday Jan 10th

Light air and calm with
fair weather ship heading to the Northward

Lat 30° 54' S.
Long 179° 40' W

Sunday Jan 11th

First part Light air and
calm with pleasant weather ship heading to
the Westward. Latter part Moderate breeze
from S.E.

Lat 30° 58' S.
Long 179° 20' E.

Monday Jan 12th

Light air from S.E. with
pleasant weather ship steering to the Westward

Lat 31° 17' S.
Long 178° 35' E.

Bark Triton
Tuesday Jan 13th 1885

Calm with pleasant
weather Saw one sail and steamer
Lat 31° 14' S
Long 178° 46' E.

Wednesday Jan 14th

Wind from light breeze
from S.W. with clear weather ship by the
wind heading to the S.E. Latter part wind
from S.E. ship steering N. S.W.
Lat 31° 12' S
Long 178° 38' E.

Thursday Jan 15th

Moderate breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering
S.W. by N.
Lat 31° 36' S.
Long 177° 26' E.

Friday Jan 16th

Moderate breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering
S.W. by N. crew employed in tarring
down
Lat 31° 58' S.
Long 175° 24' E.

Cruising for Whales

Saturday Jan 17th

Moderate breeze from South with pleasant weather ship steering to the westward

Lat 31° 54' S.
Long 173° 45' E.

Sunday Jan 18th

Moderate breeze from South with pleasant weather ship heading to the westward

Lat 31° 46' S.
Long 171° 50' E.

Monday Jan 19th

Fresh breeze from S.S.E. with cloudy weather ship heading to the westward

Lat 31° 43' S.
Long 169° 21' E.

Tuesday Jan 20th

Moderate breeze from East with pleasant weather ship steering different course looking for whales

Lat 32° 07' S.
Long 168° 21' E.

Bark Yntori
Wednesday Jan 21st 1885

Light airs and
calm with pleasant weather ship steering
to the Northward at 5 P. M. raised sperm whales
long distance off the late the lower for shore

Lat $31^{\circ} 57' S.$

Long $168^{\circ} 08' E.$

Thursday Jan 22nd

First part Light airs
and calm with pleasant weather

Latter part Moderate breeze from the Eastward
ship steering different course looking for whales

Lat $31^{\circ} 52' S.$

Long $167^{\circ} 52' E.$

Friday Jan 23rd

First part fresh breeze from
East with haze weather ship by the wind
heaving to the north Latter part more
Moderate

Lat $31^{\circ} 38' S.$

Long $167^{\circ} 47' E.$

Saturday Jan 24th

Light breeze from East
with pleasant weather ship by the wind
heaving to the South

Lat $32^{\circ} 01' S.$

Long $167^{\circ} 49' E.$

Cruising for Whales

Sunday Jan 25th

Moderate breeze from East with pleasant weather ship by the wind on the northern tack at 11 A.M. raised sperm whale board and got small one to the starboard boat at 8 P.M. took the whale to the ship and let him lay until morning

Monday Jan 26th

Light breeze from East with pleasant weather at daylight hooked on and cut the whale in remains of the day ship heading to the South employed in boiling saw seal
Lat 32° 17' S.
Long 168° 00' E.

Tuesday Jan 27th

Moderate breeze from Northward with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the East finished boiling
Lat 32° 27' S.
Long 168° 26' E.

Wednesday Jan 28th

Fresh breeze from Northward ship by the wind heading to the westward employed in scraping bone
Lat 32° 46' S.
Long 168° 29' E.

Bark Cinton

Thursday Jan 29th 1884

Moderate gale from S. W. with cloudy weather ship by the wind heading to the W. N. employed in washing bone

Lat 32° 41' S.
Long 168° 51' E

Friday Jan 30th

Moderate gale from South with cloudy weather ship hove to heading to the Westward crew employed in washing bone

Lat 32° 18' S.

Saturday Jan 31st

Fresh breeze from South with clear weather quite rugged ship by the wind on the western tack Employed in drying bone at 6 P. M. raised sperm whales to late at lower

Lat 31° 42' S.
Long 168° 15' E.

Sunday Feb 1st

First part light breeze from S. W. with pleasant weather ship working to the windward all night on short tacks at daylight raised sperm whales going to the windward no chance to lube at 8 A. M. whales out of sight latter part strong breeze from West ship by the wind heading to the South

Lat 31° 50' S.
Long 168° 08' E

Cruising for Whales

Monday Feb 2nd

Light variable breeze with pleasant weather ship steering different courses saw one sail

Lat 32° 06' S
Long 168° 11' E.

Tuesday Feb 3rd

Light variable winds with pleasant weather ship steering different courses looking for Whales

Lat 32° 09' S.
Long 168° 19' E.

Wednesday Feb 4th

Strong winds from S.E. with large swell and clear weather ship steering different courses saw one sail

Lat 31° 27' S.
Long 167° 28' E.

Thursday Feb 5th

Strong winds from S.E. with clear weather and rugged ship by the wind on opposite tacks under short sail

Lat 31° 49' S
Long 167° 12' E.

Bark Anton

Friday Feb 6th

Strong wind from
S. E. with clear weather and very ragged
ship by the wind on Opposite tack
under short sail

Lat $32^{\circ} 11' S$
Long $166^{\circ} 29' E$

Saturday Feb 7th

Strong wind from
S. W. E. with cloudy weather ship by
the wind on Opposite tack

Lat $32^{\circ} 29' S$
Long $167^{\circ} 42' E$

Sunday Feb 8th

Strong wind from
S. W. E. with variable weather and
ragged ship by the wind heading to
the North

Lat $32^{\circ} 10' S$
Long $167^{\circ} 34' E$

Monday Feb 9th

Fresh breeze from N. E.
with hazy weather ship by the wind
on Opposite tack

Lat $32^{\circ} 09' S$
Long $167^{\circ} 57' E$

Cruising for Whales

Tuesday Feb 10th

Moderate breeze from N.E. with smooth weather ship heading to the E. S. E. at 6 A.M. raised a sperm whale. Lowered the boat and got two one to the starboard boat and one to the larboard boat at noon took them to the ship and cut them in at 6 P.M. finished cutting

Wednesday Feb 11th

Light breeze from N.E. with dull overcast weather ship by the wind on opposite tack employed in boiling

Lat 32° 11' S.
Long 168° 07' E.

Thursday Feb 12th

Moderate breeze from East with passing squalls ship heading to the north employed in boiling at 3 P.M. raised a sperm whale. Lowered the boat got one to the larboard boat at midnight took it to the ship

Lat 32° 01' S.
Long 168° 07' E.

Friday Feb 13th

Fresh breeze from East with cloudy weather at 7 A.M. hooked on and cut the whale in at 10. No finished cutting employed in boiling

Lat 31° 51' S.
Long 168° 20' E.

Bark Chiton
Saturday Feb 14 1885

Fresh breeze from
East with clear weather ship by the wind
on Opposite tack crew employed in
building
Lat 32° 06' S
Long 168° 08' E

Sunday Feb 15th

Strong wind from N.E.
with smoky weather and rugged ship by
the wind on Opposite tack finished
building
Lat 31° 30' S
Long 167° 47' E

Monday Feb 16th

Strong wind from N.E.
with clear weather and rugged ship laying
under short sail crew employed in stowing
down Oil in the main hold
Lat 32° 18' S
Long 168° 19' E

Tuesday Feb 17th

Strong wind from N.E.
with rugged sea ship laying to heaving
to the Northward crew employed in
cooping Oil and getting ready to stow

Lat 32° 30' S
Long 167° 49' E

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday Feb 18 ⁹²

Strong winds from East with
ragged sea ship by the wind heading to the North
crew employed in stowing Oil in between decks

Lat $31^{\circ}57'S$
Long $167^{\circ}49'E$

Thursday Feb 19 ⁹²

Strong winds from East with
squally weather and ragged sea ship by the
wind on Opposite tack

Lat $31^{\circ}54'S$
Long $167^{\circ}39'E$

Friday Feb 20 ⁹²

Strong winds from East with
squally weather ship by the wind on Opposite
tack

Lat $32^{\circ}16'S$
Long $168^{\circ}16'E$

Saturday Feb 21 ⁹²

Fresh breeze from East
with haze weather ship steering different
courses looking for whales

Lat $31^{\circ}52'S$
Long $168^{\circ}46'E$

Sunday Feb 22 ⁹²

Moderate breeze from
S.E. with smoky weather ship steering
different courses looking for whales

Lat $31^{\circ}50'S$
Long $168^{\circ}05'E$

Barck Britton

Monday Feb 23rd 1885

Light air and calm
with pleasant weather ship working to the
North crew employed in breaking out
stores

Lat 32° 01' S.

Long 108° 15' E.

Tuesday Feb 24th

First part Moderate breeze
from South with rainy weather
 Latter part clear ship heading to the North

Wednesday Feb 25th

Light breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather ship by the wind on
Opposite tack

Lat 31° 21' S.

Long 108° 08' E.

Thursday Feb 26th

Moderate breeze from S.E.
with cloudy weather ship by the wind heading
to the S.W.

Lat 31° 23' S.

Long 107° 49' E.

Friday Feb 27th

Light breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship by the
wind on Opposite tack

Lat 31° 54' S.

Long 107° 30' E.

Cruising for Whales

Saturday Feb 28th

First part fresh breeze from N. W. with rain. Latter part clear weather ship steering to the Eastward

Sunday March 1st

Light breeze from Eastward with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the North

Lat $31^{\circ}47'S$.

Long $169^{\circ}06'E$.

Monday March 2nd

Light breeze from East with fair weather ship by the wind heading to the S. E.

Lat $31^{\circ}57'S$.

Long $169^{\circ}42'E$.

Tuesday March 3rd

Moderate breeze from North with rainy weather ship heading to the Eastward Spotted the Bark Charles W. Morgan

Wednesday March 4th

Moderate breeze from N. W. with rain squalls ship steering to the East

Lat $32^{\circ}38'S$.

Long $172^{\circ}29'E$.

Bark Tinton
Thursday March 5th 1885

Moderate breeze from
N.W. with cloudy squally weather ship steering
to the East
Lat 33° 17' S.
Long 183° 48' E.

Friday March 6th

Light breeze from N.W. with
fair weather ship steering E. by N.
Lat 33° 28' S.
Long 175° 19' E.

Saturday March 7th

Light air from North
with clear weather ship by the wind heading
to the Eastward took in the Larboard
boat and put out anew one
Lat 33° 23' S.
Long 175° 55' E.

Sunday March 8th

Fresh breeze and squally
ship heading to the Eastward saw one sail
Lat 33° 39' S.
Long 177° 48' E.

Monday March 9th

Fresh breeze from North
with cloudy weather ship by the wind heading
to the East at noon the wind hauled
to the west with rain saw one sail
Lat 33° 55' S.
Long 179° 15' E.

Cruising for Whales

Tuesday March 10th

Fresh breeze from South with fair weather ship steering W. N. W. saw one seal
Lat 33° 21' S.
Long 178° 25' E.

Wednesday March 11th

Fresh breeze from E. S. E. with clear weather ship steering to the westward crew employed in drying bone and bandling it
Lat 33° 27' S.
Long 177° 35' E.

Thursday March 12th

Fresh breeze from East with clear weather ship steering S. W. crew employed in washing ship inside
Lat 34° 24' S.
Long 175° 15' E.

Friday March 13th

Faint part strong breeze from East with hazy weather ship laying aback through the night at daylight steered S. W. at 7 A.M. sighted the land within thick and smoky
 Latter part again from N. E. with squalls steered for the Bay of Islands at 4 P.M. came to anchor

Saturday March 14th

Faint part blowing heavy gale from N. E. with rain at 4 A.M. called all hands to go the second anchor and paid out along scope of chain during the forenoon blowing heavy with squalls and rain latter part more moderate the wind hauling to the N. W. and breaking away some at 4 P.M. took up the second anchor

1 Bark Tilton
Sunday Mar 15th 1885

Fair and light and
calm with fog at daylight took the anchor
and dropped in under the landing latter part
fresh gale from West

Monday Mar 16th

Fresh breeze from S.W. with
cloudy weather crew employed in washing ship
and doing other jobs about the ship

Tuesday Mar 17th

Squally weather crew employed
in breaking out the fore pick and getting
out shooks

Wednesday Mar 18th

Good weather employed in painting
taring down and setting up shooks

Thursday Mar 19th

Good weather employed
in setting up each and taring down

Friday Mar 20th

Squally weather employed
in setting up shooks and working in
the hold

at the Bay of Islands

Saturday March 21st

Squally weather employed in
setting up cash and filling water

Sunday Mar 22nd

Squally and rainy

Monday Mar 23rd

Squally weather employed in
setting and repairing shoes and filling water

Tuesday Mar 24th

Strong breeze with squally weather
employed in setting up and repairing cart

Wednesday Mar 25th

Strong breeze crew employed
in breaking out oil

Thursday March 26th

Fresh breeze from East.
Employed in getting water and shipping whale
bone and oil to Auckland

Friday March 27th

Fine weather employed in
stowing the after hold and getting water

Bark Piton
Saturday Mar 29th

Fine weather employed
in stowing down the after hold and getting
off water

Sunday Mar 30th

pleasant weather nothing doing

Monday Monday 30th

Fine weather employed
in stowing the fore pick and getting off water

Tuesday March 31st

Cloudy weather employed
in stowing the fore pick and packing meat

Wednesday April 1st

Fine weather employed
in stowing the after hold and breaking
out the after hold and oil

Thursday April 2nd

Fine weather employed
in breaking out oil and cooping it

Friday April 3rd

Fine weather employed
in breaking out oil and cooping it

Laying at the Bay of Islands

Saturday April 4th

rainy weather employed
in breaking out Oil and cooping it and stowing
it back

Sunday April 5th

pleasant weather

Monday April 6th

Fine weather employed in
breaking out Oil and cooping it and stowing
it back

Tuesday April 7th

Fine weather employed in
breaking out Oil and stowing it back

Wednesday April 8th

Fine weather employed
in taking off ~~stow~~ and cooping Oil

Thursday April 9th

Fine weather employed in
breaking out Oil and stowing it back and
cooping it

Friday April 10th

Fair weather employed in breaking
out Oil cooping it and stowing it back

Bark Yinton

Saturday April 10th 1885

Rainy weather employed
in breaking out oil repairing the cask and
coopering them and stowing them back

Sunday April 12th

Stormy weather

Monday April 13th

Squally weather employed
in breaking out oil repairing the cask coopering
it and stowing it back

Tuesday April 14th

Squally weather employed
in repairing and coopering cask to put
oil in to store

Wednesday April 15th

Squally rainy weather
employed in stowing the hold

Thursday April 16th

Squally rainy weather
employed in stowing provisions and repairing
cask

Laying at Bay of Islands

Friday April 17th

Squally weather employed in
stowing provisions and repairing cask

Saturday April 18th

Squally weather employed in
stowing provisions and repairing cask

Sunday April 19th

Squally rainy weather

Monday April 20th

Squally and rainy weather
employed in getting water and repairing cask

Tuesday April 21st

Squally weather with heavy rain
nothing doing

Wednesday April 22nd

Fine weather employed
in repairing cask and getting water

Thursday April 23rd

Squally weather employed
in stowing the hold and repairing cask
on watch on liberty

Friday April 24th

Fine weather employed in
stowing wood and water on watch on liberty

Bark Briton
Saturday April 25th 1885

Fine weather
employed in taking wood and water
on board and stowing it away on watch
on liberty

Sunday April 26th

Fine weather on watch
on liberty George C. Gray and Adolphus Batten
Discontinued

Monday April 27th

Moderate breeze from N.E.
with pleasant weather at 11. A.M. got underway
and beat out off the Harbor at 10. P.M.
passed Cape But

Tuesday April 28th

Strong winds from North with
clear weather ship by the wind heading to the
Eastward Stowed the anchors and chains and
cleared up the deck

Lat 35° 10' S.
Long 175° 25' E.

Wednesday April 29th

First part Fresh Gale
from North with rainy weather ship hove
to heading to the Eastward
 Latter part the wind hauled to the West
with squally weather

Lat 35° 32' S.
Long 176° 00' E.

Cruising for Whales

Thursday April 30th

First part Variable weather with heavy swell from North latter part Strong breeze from North with clear weather ship by the wind heading to the westward

Lat 35° 36' S.

Long 176° 15' E.

Friday May 1st

Calm with heavy swell and dull weather and heavy squalls hanging around

Lat 35° 26' S.

Long 176° 00' E.

Saturday May 2nd

Fresh gale from S.W. with squally weather ship bore to heading to the Westward

Lat 35° 03' S.

Long 175° 32' E.

Sunday May 3rd

Fresh gale from S.W. with squally weather and heavy sea ship bore to heading to the Westward At 1 P.M. we were ship to the East and on sail

Lat 34° 19' S.

Long 175° 26' E.

Monday May 4th

Fresh gale from S.W. with cloudy weather ship bore to heading to the Eastward

Lat 34° 26' S.

Long 175° 53' E.

Bark Chiton

Tuesday May 8th 1885

First part Fresh gale from S.W. with squally weather ship bore to heading to the S.E.

Latter part wind more to the Southward was ship to the west

Lat 34° 43' S.
Long 176° 15' E.

Wednesday May 8th

Strong wind from S.W. with cloudy weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack

Lat 34° 48' S.
Long 175° 50' E.

Thursday May 9th

Moderate gale from West with squally weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack

Lat 35° 10' S.
Long 175° 42' E.

Friday May 8th

First part Strong breeze from Westward ship by the wind on Opposite tack Latter part Calm

Lat 34° 47' S.
Long 175° 16' E.

Saturday May 9th

First part Moderate breeze from North with hazy weather ship steering S.W. by W. Latter part Moderate gale with squally weather at noon were ship to the Eastward

Saw a sail

Lat 35° 12' S.
Long 174° 25' E.

Cruising for Whales

Sunday May 10th

Fair part Moderate gale from North with thick weather ship heading to the Eastward. Latter part wind from S.W. ship steering N.E. by N.
No Obs

Monday May 11th

Fair part Fresh breeze from S.W. with cloudy weather ship steering N.E. by N. Latter part wind from S.E. with dull weather
Lat 33° 11' S

Tuesday May 12th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with dull weather ship steering N.E. at sundown took in sail
Lat 32° 27' S
Long 179° 20' W

Wednesday May 13th

Fresh breeze from East with fair weather ship heading to the North at noon raised the French Rock bearing N.N.W. employed in repairing the fore topsail

Thursday May 14th

Fair part Breeze from North with rain. Middle part calm with clear weather at 2 P.M. raised sperm whale. Lacerated the back the Starboard bow struck and drewed from one and got the other took the whale to the ship at 8 P.M. French Rock in sight bearing S.W. 15 miles dist

Bark Milton
Friday May 15th

Moderate breeze from Westward
with light squalls at daylight hooked on
and commenced calving at 4 P. M. finished
cutting

Saturday May 16th

Fresh breeze from South with
squally weather ship by the windward heading
to the Westward employed in boiling
Lat 30° 59' S.
Long 178° 03' E

Sunday May 17th

Moderate breeze from S. E. with
clear weather and heavy swell ship heading
to the Westward employed in boiling
Curtis and Goat Island in sight
Lat 30° 40' S.
Long 178° 18' E.

Monday May 18th

Moderate breeze from S. E.
with overcast weather and heavy swell from
South finished boiling Goat Island bearing
N. N. W. 18 miles distant

Tuesday May 19th

Moderate breeze from N. E.
with cloudy weather ship heading to the
S. E. at 7 A. M. raised storm Reboles
going to the windward quick no chance
employed in stowing down Oil in the
Main hold, Goat Island bearing West
15 miles distant

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday May 20th

Fresh breeze from East with clear weather ship heading to the North employed in finishing stowing the hold

Lat 30° 59' S.
Long 178° 13' W

Thursday May 21st

Strong breeze from N. E. with squally weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack saw Curtis Rocks and Goat Island to the N. W. crew employed in different jobs about the ship

Friday May 22nd

Strong breeze from N. E. with hazy weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack employed in repairing the fore topsail Curtis Rocks in sight to the N. W.

Saturday May 23rd

Light breeze from S. W. with cloudy weather ship heading to the West employed in repairing the fore topsail Curtis Rocks in sight to the N. W.

Sunday May 24th

Calm with hazy weather Curtis Rocks in sight bearing North 10 Miles Dist

Lat 30° 50' S.
Long 178° 35' W

Bark Canton
Monday May 25th 1885

Moderate breeze from North with thick rainy weather ship steering different courses sent down the spanker and worked repairing it part of the day Sailed the French Rock bearing S.W.

Tuesday May 26th

Light variable air with rain storm Sailed one sail No Obs.

Wednesday May 27th

Push gale from S.W. with squally weather ship bore to heading to the Westward
Lat $31^{\circ} 16' S$
Long $178^{\circ} 09' W$

Thursday May 28th

Moderate gale from S.W. with clear weather ship by the wind on opposite tack employed in repairing the spanker Curtis Rocks light bearing N.W.

Friday May 29th

Strong winds from S.W. with clear weather ship steering different courses at noon Goat Island bore West 15 miles and crew employed in repairing the spanker and bent it and bent the fore topsail

Cruising for Whales

Saturday May 30th

Moderate breeze from S.W. with clear weather ship steering to the North Sunday Island in sight crew employed in repairing the main top sail

Sunday May 30th

Moderate breeze from S.W. with fair weather ship steering N. by E. Saw Sunday Island to the South Lat 28° 40' S. Long 177° 45' W

Monday May 31st

First part Strong breeze from South with cloudy weather ship steering N. N. E. Latter part Moderate gale from S. E. ship hove to heading to the N. E. Made out the Slops
No Obs

Tuesday June 2nd

Moderate gale from East with Cloudy rainy weather ship hove to heading to the North took the ceiling out of the Bow head and washed her out and fitted the front of the Aywork

Wednesday June 3rd

Moderate gale from E. with Cloudy weather ship hove to heading to the North at 4 P.M. wore ship to the South Lat 26° 26' S. Long 176° 48' W

Bar K. Canton
Thursday June 4th 1885

Moderate gale from East with cloudy weather Ship hove to heaving to the South painted the Bow boat in side

Friday June 5th

Moderate gale from E. with cloudy weather ship hove to at daylight was ship to the North
Lat 27° 08' S.
Long 177° 32' W.

Saturday June 6th

Strong winds from East with squally weather and rugged ship heaving to the North at 8 A. M. raised several Whales Loured and chased all day at 4 P. M. the Starboard boat struck and got stove in striking at sundown took the Whale to the ship the sea very rugged

Sunday June 7th

Strong winds with clear weather and very rugged sea running at daylight hooked on and commenced cutting at 10 A. M. finished cutting

Lat 26° 50' S.
Long 178° 36' W.

Cruising for Whales

Monday June 8th

Blowing again from East with cloudy weather ship. Three to heading & the South employed in building and repairing the stern boat

Tuesday June 9th

Fresh breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather ship heading to the S.E. finished building

Lat 27° 36' S.
Long 178° 46' W

Wednesday June 10th

First part the wind hauled round to S.W. ship hove to latter part started to the N.E. employed in different jobs about the ship

Lat 27° 17' S.
Long 178° 35' E.W

Thursday June 11th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship by the wind heading to the N.E. crew employed in cooping oil

At 5 P.M. raised spinn on Rehal going Long 178° 09' W
to the windward lowered the boats but
to late on chance

Friday June 12th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with light squally weather ship by the wind on opposite tack stored the oil between decks

Lat 26° 33' S.
Long 177° 30' W

Barb Piton

Saturday June 13th 1885

Strong winds from
S.E. with Squally weather ship by the
wind on Opposite tack Lat 26° 26' S.
Long 177° 28' W

Sunday June 13th

Moderate gale from S.E.
with Squally weather ship hove to heading to the
S.W. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the N.E.

Lat 26° 44' S.
Long 178° 30' W

Monday June 14th

Strong winds from S.E.
with Squally weather and rugged ship steering
different course

Lat 26° 33' S.
Long 178° 52' W

Tuesday June 16th

Strong winds from
S.E. with Squally weather ship steering
N. by W.

Lat 25° 52' S.
Long 179° 12' E.

Wednesday June 17th

Strong winds from S.E.
with Squally weather ship steering N. by W.

Lat 25° 00' S.
Long 176° 48' E.

Thursday June 18th

Weak breeze from East
with pleasant weather ship steering N. by W.
employed in repairing the jib

Lat 24° 15' S.
Long 174° 22' E.

Cruising for Whales

Friday June 19th

Moderate breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather ship steering N.W. by W. employed in repairing sails

Lat 23° 08' S.

Long 173° 08' E.

Saturday June 20th

Light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather ship steering N.W. at 2 P.M. passed Hunter Island to the South Dist 7 Miles at 10 steered S.W. employed in repairing sails

Sunday June 21st

Fair and Light air from N.E. ship steering S.W. Latter part Fresh breeze from S.E. with Cloudy weather. Saw Matthew Island to the North

Lat 23° 00' S.

Long 171° 10' E.

Monday June 22nd

Moderate breeze from E with over cast weather ship steering S.W. at daylight steered N.E. W. Saw one sail

Lat 23° 48' S.

Long 169° 58' E.

Tuesday June 23rd

Light breeze from Northward with hazy weather ship steering N.E. W.

Lat 24° 13' S.

Long 168° 34' E.

Wednesday June 24th

Light air and calm with pleasant weather ship heading to the Westward repaired the upper Main topsail

Lat 24° 55' S.

Long 168° 33' E.

Bark Triton
Thursday June 25th 1885

Fair and light
air from North with dark overcast weather
ship heading to the Westward Latter part fresh
breeze from West ship heading to the South
Two Black fish towed with success No Obs.

Friday June 26th

Moderate breeze from
S. W. with pleasant weather ship heading
to the Southward employed in repairing
the fore sail

Lat 24° 43' S.
Long 167° 17' E.

Saturday June 27th

Light variable air
and calm with overcast weather ship
working to the Westward

Lat 24° 39' S.
Long 167° 02' E.

Sunday June 28th

Moderate breeze from East
with rainy weather ship steering N. by E.
No Obs.

Monday June 29th

Strong wind from North
with rain squally weather ship heading to the
Westward at 9 A. M. the wind hauled to the
N. W. and round to S. W. Lat 24° 56' S.
Long 164° 34' E.

Cruising for Whales

Tuesday June 30th

Commence with Light breeze from West with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the North latter part dull cloudy weather paint the boats out side
No Obs

Wednesday July 1st

Light air and calm with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the N.W.

Lat 24° 31' S.

Long 164° 06' E.

Thursday July 2nd

Moderate breeze from West with passing squally ship by the wind heading to the North

No Obs

Friday July 3rd

Light air and calm with light squally ship heading to the Westward Saw black fish

No Obs

Saturday July 4th

Variable winds with light squally ship working to the Westward

Lat 23° 49' S.

Long 162° 16' E.

Sunday July 5th

Moderate breeze from West with clear weather ship by the wind on opposite tack Saw two Sails boarded the English ship Commonwealth

Lat 23° 56' S.

Long 162° 31' E.

Bark Milton
Monday July 6th 1885

Light breeze from
West with pleasant weather ship by the
wind on Opposite tack Lat $23^{\circ} 19' S.$
Long $162^{\circ} 33' E.$

Tuesday July 7th

Fresh breeze from West
with Squally weather ship by the wind heading
to the Southward Lat $23^{\circ} 37' S.$
Long $162^{\circ} 32' E.$

Wednesday July 8th

First part Light breeze
from West with pleasant weather ship by
the wind heading to the Southward
 Latter part Strong breeze Lat $24^{\circ} 09' S.$
Long $162^{\circ} 21' E.$

Thursday July 9th

Strong winds from W.
with clear weather ship heading to the Southward
Lat $25^{\circ} 07' S.$
Long $161^{\circ} 54' E.$

Friday July 10th

Moderate gale from S.W.
with Squally weather ship hove to heading
to the Westward Lat $24^{\circ} 47' S.$
Long $161^{\circ} 43' E.$

Cruising for Whales

Saturday July 11th

Fresh breeze from South
with pleasant weather ship heading to the Northward

Lat 24° 38' N.

Long 161° 56' E

Sunday July 12th

Moderate breeze from S. E. with
pleasant weather ship steering to the Northward

Lat 24° 45' S.

Long 159° 26' E.

Monday July 13th

Light airs from East with
cloudy weather ship heading to the Southward
Set up the fore rigging and changed ends with the
lines

Lat 24° 55' S.

Long 158° 40' E.

Tuesday July 14th

Calm with pleasant weather
employed in setting up the main rigging and
changing ends with the lines

Lat 24° 56' S.

Long 158° 42' E.

Wednesday July 15th

Light airs from East with
pleasant weather ship heading to the South
crew employed in working on the rigging

Lat 25° 11' S.

Long 158° 42' E.

Bank Triton

Thursday July 16th 1885

First part calm latter part Moderate breeze from South with pleasant weather ship steering different course crew employed in fitting the rigging Lat 25° 00' S. Long 157° 56' E.

Friday July 17th

Strong winds from S.E. with clear weather ship steering to the North under short sail Lat 23° 56' S. Long 158° 20' E.

Saturday July 18th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering N. by W. Amas all sail at sundown Lat 22° 36' S. hove to and took in sail Long 158° 14' E.

Sunday July 19th

Moderate breeze with pleasant weather ship steering N. by W. at 3 P.M. heaved to the wind heading to the Eastward wind from S.E. ship on opposite tack during the night Lat 21° 19' S. Long 158° 07' E.

Monday July 20th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with clear weather at daylight steered N. by E. at 2 P.M. sighted 'Chester Field Group' at 5 a.m. shorten sail and laid on opposite tack through the night

Cruising for Whales

Tuesday July 21st

Fresh breeze from C.S.E. with pleasant weather at daylight started for the reef at 1. P. M. came to anchor at Chester Field Group

Wednesday July 22nd

Strong winds with rigging and employed in setting up the sniggen rigging

Thursday July 23rd

Strong winds with rigging and employed in taring down and fitting and st of sniggen to form backstays and put them up

Friday July 24th

Strong breeze with hazy weather lowered the boats for humpback whales

Saturday July 25th

Fresh breeze from N.E. with rainy weather lowered the boats for whales

Sunday July 26th

Moderate breeze with pleasant weather

Monday July 27th

Moderate breeze with pleasant weather lowered the boats for whales

Bark Y. Tilton

Wednesday July 28th 1885

Fine weather lowered
the boats for whale

Thursday July 29th

Fresh breeze from Southward
with clear weather lowered the boats for whale

Friday July 30th

Moderate gale from South
with squally weather employed in breaking
oats between decks and coopers the Brewer
and Flour at Sundown dropped the second anchor

Saturday July 31st

Moderate gale with squally
weather

Sunday Aug 1

Moderate gale from S. E. with
clear weather crew employed in different jobs
about the rigging

Monday Aug 2nd

Strong winds from S. E.
with clear weather

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Strong winds from S. E.
with clear weather lowered the boats for
whale

Laying at Chester Field Grapt

Tuesday Aug 4th

Fine weather lowered the boats for whales took up the second anchor

Wednesday Aug 5th

Moderate breeze with pleasant weather lowered the boats for whales

Thursday Aug 6th

Strong winds from South with clear weather and rugged sea

Friday Aug 7th

Strong breeze from S.E. with clear weather lowered the boats for whales got on to the starboard boat at noon took to the ship hooked on and cut him in

Saturday Aug 8th

Strong breeze from Eastward with clear weather lowered the boats for whales the starboard boat struck cow and calf and lost it

Sunday Aug 9th

Fine weather boiled out the whale

Monday Aug 10th

Fine weather lowered the boats for whales got a cow and calf to the starboard boat took to the ship at 6 P.M.

Bark Briton

Tuesday Aug 11th 1885

Fine weather lowered the boats for whale hooked on the whale and cut him in and started the works

Wednesday Aug 12th

Calm with fine weather lowered the boats for whale finished boiling out the whale

Thursday Aug 13th

Calm with fine weather - lowered the boats for whale got a cow and calf to the starboard boat took the whale to the ship at 4. P. M.

Friday Aug 14th

Calm with fine weather lowered the boats for whale and cut the whale in got one cow and calf to the starboard boat at 1.1. P. M. took to the ship

Saturday Aug 15th

Moderate breeze with fine weather employed in cutting the whale in and cutting blubber at sundown started the not works

Sunday Aug 16th

employed in boiling

Laying at Chester field Shoak

Monday Aug 17th

Strong winds from East with cloudy weather employed in building and setting up cask

Tuesday Aug 18th

Moderate gale with clear weather employed in stowing Oil in the fore peak

Wednesday Aug 19th

Moderate gale from East with squally weather employed in stowing down Oil

Thursday Aug 20th

Fresh gale from Eastward with squally weather cooper employed in setting up cask

Friday Aug 21st

Strong winds from East and rugged sea running employed in setting up cask

Saturday Aug 22nd

Strong winds with squally weather to rugged to whale it

Sunday Aug 23rd

Strong winds from East with squally weather

Monday Aug 24th

Moderate breeze from N.E. with fog squally weather lowered the boats for anchors

Park Point

Thursday Aug 25th 1885

Bright air with smoky weather toward the boats for whale got aboard and calf to the starboard boat at 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship and hove up the second anchor

Friday Aug 26th

Strong breeze toward for whale got aboard and calf to the starboard boat cut part of one whale

Saturday Aug 27th

Good weather toward the boats for whale finished cutting the whale and started the work

Sunday Aug 28th

Good weather toward for whale employed in building

Monday Aug 29th

Strong wind from Eastward and rigged employed in building

Tuesday Aug 30th

Strong breeze from East with hazy weather and rigged

Wednesday Aug 31st

Fresh breeze from East with rigged &c toward the boats for whale and stowed down oil in the fore hatch

Laying at Chesterfield Shoal

Tuesday Sept 1st

Much breeze from Southward lowered the boats for Whales

Wednesday Sept 2nd

Moderate gale from S.E. with clear weather & rigged to work it

Thursday Sept 3rd

Blowing gale from S.E. with clear weather

Friday Sept 4th

Strong winds with rough sea & rough & while it turned out the Rime-lash and weighed the shafts they were loose at both ends

Saturday Sept 5th

Strong breeze with squally weather lowered the boats for Whales

Sunday Sept 6th

Strong breeze from N.E. with smoky weather

Monday Sept 7th

Blowing gale from S.E. with squally weather and heavy swell lowered the boats for Whales at 9 P.M. dropped the second anchor

Tuesday Sept 8th

Blowing gale ship rising with two anchors down

Bark Euton

Wednesday Sept 9th 1885

Blowing a gale from S.E.
with heavy sea to rough & whole it

Thursday Sept 10th

Blowing a gale from S.E.
with squally weather

Friday Sept 11th

Blowing a gale from S.E.
with squally weather and
heavy sea ship riding with two anchors

Saturday Sept 12th

Blowing a gale from
S.E. with squally weather

Sunday Sept 13th

Blowing a gale from E.S.E.
with squally weather

Monday Sept 14th

Blowing a gale from
E.S.E. with squally weather employed
in getting ready for sea

Tuesday Sept 15th

Strong wind from
E.S.E. with squally weather at 10 A.M.
got underway at 2 P.M. passed Long Island
and stowed S.S.W. unavailably of sails
stowed the anchors and chains

Laying at Chesterfield Shoal

Wednesday Sept 16th

First part Strong winds
from S.E. with rugged sea ship heading S. & W.
Latter part Squally weather wind from S. & E.
Lat 21° 24' S.
Long 157° 14' E.

Thursday Sept 17th

Moderate breeze from
S. & E. with pleasant weather ship by the wind
heading to the Southward Lat 23° 59' S.
Long 156° 59' E.

Friday Sept 18th

First and middle part
Light air and calm with pleasant weather
Latter part Moderate breeze from Southward
ship heading to the S. & E. Lat 23° 55' S.
Long 157° 58' E.

Saturday Sept 19th

First part Strong winds
from South with clear weather ship by the
wind heading to the Eastward Latter part
wind from S. & E. rugged sea on at 8 A.M.
were ship to the Southward Lat 23° 31' S.
Long 158° 24' E.

Sunday Sept 20th

First part Strong winds
from S. & E. with clear weather ship by the
wind heading to the Southward latter part
fine weather Lat 24° 48' S.
Long 157° 59' E.

Bark W. Criton
Monday Sept 21st 1885

Moderate breeze from
Eastward with pleasant weather ship by the
wind heading to the South Lat 26° 00' S.
Long 158° 14' E.

Tuesday Sept 22nd

Moderate breeze from
N.E. with pleasant weather ship heading S.E.
Lat 27° 07' S.
Long 159° 22' E.

Wednesday Sept 23rd

First part Fresh breeze
from N.W. with overcast weather
ship steering E.S.E. Latter part wind
from North with rainy weather took in
the light sail No Ob.

Thursday Sept 24th

Strong variable winds
with rainy squally weather ship
working to the Eastward Lat 29° 10' S.
Long 162° 22' E.

Friday Sept 25th

First part Strong winds
from N. with squally weather and rain
ship steering E. by S. Latter part wind
N.W. weather more steady Lat 29° 38' S.
Long 165° 41' E.

Cruising for Whales

Saturday Sept 26th

First part Strong winds from N. W. with Squally weather ship steering East
 Latter part calm with heavy swell and hazy weather
 Lat 29° 41' S.
 Long 166° 05' E.

Sunday Sept 27th

Moderate breeze from N. N. E. with hazy weather ship heading to the Eastward
 Lat 30° 24' S.
 Long 167° 58' E.

Monday Sept 28th

Fresh breeze from North with hazy weather ship steering East
 Lat 31° 01' S.
 Long 170° 24' E.

Tuesday Sept 29th

Strong winds from North with hazy weather ship steering East
 Lat 31° 35' S.
 Long 173° 16' E.

Wednesday Sept 30th

Strong breeze from North with hazy weather overcast weather ship steering East
 Lat 31° 52' S.
 Long 175° 11' E.

Thursday Sept 1st

Strong winds from North with Squally weather ship heading to the Eastward
 Lat 31° 37' S.
 Long 177° 46' E.

Bark Briton

Friday Oct 2nd 1885

Fair part fresh breeze from West with hazy weather ship steering to the Eastward
Latter part more moderate Lat $31^{\circ}44'S$
Long $178^{\circ}47'W$

Saturday Oct 3rd

Moderate breeze from West with fair weather ship steering East at sundown took in sail Lat $32^{\circ}01'S$
Long $179^{\circ}36'W$

Sunday Oct 4th

Fresh breeze from N.W. & S.W. with squally weather ship steering different courses all day light sighted the Punch Rock bearing N.E.

Monday Oct 5th

Strong wind from S.W. with squally weather and rugged ship by the wind on opposite tack under short sail saw the Punch Rock bearing to the S.W.

Tuesday Oct 6th

Fair part Moderate gale from S.W. with squally weather ship hove to under storm sail heading to the S.E.
Latter part more moderate ship on opposite tack saw the Curtis Rocks bearing to the Northward Lat $31^{\circ}00'S$
Long $178^{\circ}25'W$

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday Oct 7th

Fresh breeze from S.W. with squally weather ship steering different course. Sailed Easter Rocks and Goat Island at noon headed to the S.E. Goat Island bearing N.W. 12 miles distant

Thursday Oct 8th

Moderate breeze from S.W. with fair weather and large swell ship by the wind heading to the S.E. at 2 P.M. raised alone sperm whale lowered the boats and got him to the vessel boat at 5 P.M. took the whale to the ship

Lat 30° 53' S.
Long 177° 30' W

Friday Oct 9th

Moderate gale from S.W. with squally weather and heavy swell at daylight hooked on and commenced to cut ship laboring and rolling hard cut all day at work got the head off and body cut in first two chains on the head and layed by it all night

Saturday Oct 10th

Strong winds from Southward and rugged at daylight hooked onto the head and hove it in hauled the case and cut the junk and started the work ship laying to on the Reetern tack

Lat 30° 23' S.
Long 177° 25' W

Bark Briton

Sunday Oct 11th 1885

First part Strong breeze from South with cloudy weather and heavy swell ship hove to heading to the Westward. Latter part Moderate with large swell crew employed in building
Lat 30° 09' S.

Monday Oct 12th

First part Light variable and with over cast weather. Latter part Light breeze from West with heavy swell ship steering S. E. Saw Great Island to the West. Crew employed in building.

Tuesday Oct 13th

Strong breeze from West with clear weather ship steering S. E. crew employed in building at noon finished building
Lat 31° 07' S.
Long 176° 31' E.

Wednesday Oct 14th

Strong breeze from N. W. with cloudy weather ship steering E. S. E. crew employed in stowing down Oil in the main hold. At sundown luffed to the wind heading to the N. E.

Thursday Oct 15th

Moderate gale from N. W. with rainy weather ship hove to crew employed in breaking out Oil that leaked and cooped it and stowed it back again.

Cruising for Whales

Friday Oct 16th

Moderate gale from N. S. W. with squally weather ship hove to heading to the N. W. crew employed in stowing oil that was broke out to cooher

Saturday Oct 17th

Moderate gale from S. W. with squally weather ship heading to the S. E.
Lat 33° 00' S.
Long 173° 00' W.

Sunday Oct 18th

Strong winds from S. W. with squally weather ship heading to the S. E.
Lat 33° 18' S.
Long 172° 16' W.

Monday Oct 19th

Moderate breeze from West with light squally weather and heavy swell ship by the wind heading to the South and East
Lat 34° 03' S.
Long 171° 10' W.

Tuesday Oct 20th

Moderate breeze from N. W. with pleasant weather ship steering to the Southward at noon raised two right Whales Lowered the boat and struck one to the Starboard boat and Lunk him took the line to the ship and hove on it and drawed the iron out laid one tail
Lat 34° 54' S.
Long 170° 57' W.

Bark Briton

Wednesday Oct 21st 1885

Strong breeze from N.W.
with hazy weather ship steering different
course looking for whales saw two sails

Lat 34° 54' S.

Long 170° 30' W

Thursday Oct 22nd

Strong breeze from
N.W. with Squally weather ship by the
wind on opposite tack saw two sails
Apt to the Back Swallow

Lat 35° 09' S.

Long 170° 45' W

Friday Oct 23rd

Light breeze from West
with pleasant weather ship by the wind on
Opposite tack saw two sail

Lat 34° 55' S.

Long 170° 25' W

Saturday Oct 24th

Calm with pleasant
weather at 3.0 P.M. a light breeze sprang
up from N.E. steered to the Northwest
saw one sail

Lat 34° 48' S.

Long 170° 33' W

Sunday Oct 25th

Moderate breeze from
N.E. with pleasant weather ship steering
different course looking for whales
saw one sail

Lat 35° 11' S.

Long 171° 07' W

Cruising for Whales

Monday Oct 26th

Moderate breeze from North with hazy weather ship on different tack looking for whales saw one sail

Lat 35° 09' S.

Long 170° 40' W

Tuesday Oct 27th

Moderate breeze from North with hazy weather ship by the wind heading to the Westward at 6 A.M. raised two right whales lowered and got one to the larboard boat at 11.40 took the whale to the ship hooked on and cut him in saw one tail

Lat 35° 43' S.
Long 170° 54' W

Wednesday Oct 28th

Moderate gale from North with rainy weather ship by the wind heading to the Westward crew employed in building

No Obs

Thursday Oct 29th

Much breeze from South with clear weather ship steering different course looking for whales crew employed in building

Lat 35° 44' S.

Long 171° 10' W

Friday Oct 30th

First part Moderate breeze from South with pleasant weather ship steering different course crew employed in building latter part light air from East finished building

Lat 35° 30' S.

Long 170° 51' W

Bark Triton

Saturday Oct 31st 1885

Calm with pleasant
weather crew employed in stowing down
oil in the after hold Lat 35° 45' S.
Long 170° 54' W

Sunday Nov 1st

Light breeze from North with
pleasant weather ship steering different course
looking for whales Lat 35° 48' S.
Long 171° 17' W

Monday Nov 2nd

Moderate breeze from
North with hazy weather ship steering
different course crew employed in stowing
the hold Lat 35° 58' S.
Long 172° 00' W

Tuesday Nov 3rd

Moderate breeze from
Northward with hazy weather ship steering
different course looking for whales saw
one sail at 5 P.M. Lat 36° 02' S.
raised right whale Long 171° 35' W
boarded and struck one to the starboard boat
after sundown at midnight took the whale
to the ship

Wednesday Nov 4th

Strong winds from North
with hazy weather at 6 A.M. hooked on
and cut the whale in at noon finished
cutting saw right whale to the windward
no chance for skin saw two sails started
the work and commenced Lat 36° 06' S.
to board Long 170° 48' W

Cruising for Whales

Thursday Nov 5th

Wind from fresh gale from North with rainy weather ship bore the heading to the Westward crew employed in building at noon cool down raining heavy Latter part clear away at 1. P. M. started the works No Ob.

Friday Nov 6th

Moderate gale from N. W. with squally weather ship bore the heading to the S. W. crew employed in building at noon were ship to the N. E.

Lat $36^{\circ} 39' S.$

Long $171^{\circ} 50' W$

Saturday Nov 7th

Strong winds from N. W. with hazy weather ship by the wind heading to the N. E. finished building

Lat $36^{\circ} 15' S.$

Long $171^{\circ} 16' W$

Sunday Nov 8th

Moderate breeze from N. W. with thick smoky weather ship by the wind on Opposite tackes Saw two right Whales going quick toward with much success

Lat $36^{\circ} 13' S.$

Long $170^{\circ} 34' W$

Monday Nov 9th

Light breeze from N. W. with foggy weather ship by the wind on Opposite tackes crew employed in stowing down Oil in the after hold

Saw one sail

Lat $35^{\circ} 51' S.$

Long $170^{\circ} 25' W$

Bark Vinton

Tuesday Nov 10th 1885

Moderate breeze from North with foggy weather ship by the wind on opposite tack saw two sails up the
Bark Osello

Lat 36° 04' S.

Long 171° 18' W

Wednesday Nov 11th

Fresh breeze from North with foggy weather ship steering different course

Lat 36° 20' S.

Long 171° 03' W

Thursday Nov 12th

Fresh breeze from North with foggy weather ship steering different courses

Lat 36° 36' S.

Long 172° 03' W

Friday Nov 13th

Fresh breeze from North with foggy weather ship by the wind heading to the Eastward

Lat 36° 43' S.

Long 170° 54' W

Saturday Nov 14th

Strong winds from North with foggy weather ship by the wind heading to the Eastward at noon were ship to the Westward

Lat 36° 46' S.

Long 169° 53' W

Cruising for Whales

Sunday Nov 15th

Strong winds from N.W. with hazy weather ship by the wind heading to the North
Lat 36° 37' S.
Long 169° 55' W

Monday Nov 16th

Strong winds from N.W. with squally weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack
Lat 36° 03' S.
Long 169° 45' W

Tuesday Nov 17th

Strong winds from N.W. with clear weather ship by the wind heading to the N.W.
Lat 35° 54' S.
Long 170° 03' W

Wednesday Nov 18th

Strong winds from N. to S.W. with hazy weather ship by the wind on Opposite tack
Lat 36° 05' S.
Long 170° 20' W

Thursday Nov 19th

Calm with fine weather and heavy swell from S.W.
Lat 35° 41' S.
Long 170° 48' W

Friday Nov 20th

Strong winds from N.W. with hazy weather ship by the wind heading to the S.W.
Lat 36° 22' S.
Long 171° 30' W

Bark Triton
Saturday Nov 21st 1895

Strong winds
from N.W. with hazy weather ship by
the wind heading to the N.E.W.

Lat 36° 55' S.

Long 172° 23' W

Sunday Nov 22nd

Strong winds from
N.W. with cloudy weather ship by the
wind heading to the Westward at noon were
ship to the N.E.

No Ob

Monday Nov 23rd

Moderate gale from
W. & W. with squally weather ship heading
to the N.W.

Lat 35° 53' S.

Long 173° 07' W

Tuesday Nov 24th

Strong winds from
S.W. with clear weather ship steering
N.W.

Lat 33° 51' S.

Long 171° 29' W

Wednesday Nov 25th

Strong winds
from South with squally weather ship
steering N.W.

Lat 32° 06' S.

Long 177° 01' W

Thursday Nov 26th

Strong winds from South
with squally weather ship steering
West at 2 P.M. raised the Church Rock
bearing West

Lat 31° 23' S.

Long 178° 48' W

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday Nov 27th

Strong breeze from S.E. with
squally weather ship by the wind on opposite
tacks Saw the French Rock bearing to the N.W.

Thursday Nov 28th

Fresh breeze from Eastward
ship by the wind on opposite tacks weather hazy
Saw the French Rock

Lat 31° 49' S
Long 179° 30' W

Friday Nov 29th

Fresh breeze from Eastward
with squally weather ship heading to the North
Saw the French Rock and the Curtis

Lat 31° 07' S

Saturday Nov 30th

Moderate breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather ship heading to the North Curtis
Rock and Goat Island in sight bearing to the
Eastward crew employed in different jobs in the
hold

Lat 30° 37' S

Sunday Dec 1st

First part calm with pleasant
with latter part light breeze from S.W. ship
heading to the N.W. Goat Island and Curtis Rocks
in sight bearing to the Eastward crew employed
in scraping bark

Monday Dec 2nd

Light air from Westward with
pleasant weather ship heading to the E.N.E. Goat
Island and Sunday in sight crew employed
in setting up the main stays and doing other
jobs about the ship

Bark Briton
Thursday Dec 3rd 1885.

First part calm with
pleasant weather Latter part light air
from North ship heading to the S. E. Sunday
Island and Goat Island in sight
Crew employed in fitting blocks aloft

Friday Dec 4th

Light breeze from North with hazy
weather ship steering to the South at noon
Goat Island bore N. 10 miles distant crew employed
in fitting blocks aloft

Saturday Dec 5th

Fresh breeze from North
with rainy weather ship heading to the
South under short sail No Obs

Sunday Dec 6th

First part Variable winds
with clear weather Latter wind from S. W.
ship heading to the Southward

Lat 30° 43' S.
Long 178° 13' W

Monday Dec 7th

First part calm with
clear weather and heavy swell Latter part
fresh breeze from South with cloudy
weather ship heading to the Northward

Lat 31° 51' S.
Long 178° 15' W

Cruising for Whales

Tuesday Dec 8th

Fresh breeze from South with clear weather ship heading to the Westward at 10 A.M. passed the Church Rock to the South 6 miles and crew employed in different jobs about the rigging

Wednesday Dec 9th

Variable winds with light squalls ship heading to the N.W. crew employed in fitting the jibs Guy's Lat $30^{\circ}59'S$.
Long $179^{\circ}37'W$

Thursday Dec 10th

Light breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship heading to the N.W. crew employed in making out the bottom decks saw a stormer going to the North Lat $30^{\circ}32'S$.
Long $179^{\circ}56'W$

Friday Dec 11th

Light baffling air and calm with variable weather ship heading different courses crew employed in washing down Lat $30^{\circ}43'S$.
Long $179^{\circ}48'E$.

Saturday Dec 12th

Light air and calm with pleasant weather ship working to the Westward crew employed in cleaning down Lat $30^{\circ}33'S$.
Long $179^{\circ}27'E$

Bark Anton

Sunday Dec 14th 1885

First part calm
Latter part Light breeze from Westward
Ship heading to the South Lat 30° 44' S
Long 179° 12' E.

Monday Dec 15th

First part light breeze
from S.W. with pleasant weather ship by
the wind heading to the Southward
Latter part wind from South ship heading to
the Westward Lat 31° 14' S.
Long 179° 24' E.

Tuesday Dec 16th

Light breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship by the
wind heading to the S.W. Crew employed
in fitting the flying jib. Guye
Lat 31° 36' S.
Long 178° 11' E.

Wednesday Dec 17th

Light breeze from North
with pleasant weather ship steering S.S.W.
Crew employed in washing ship inside
Lat 32° 10' S.
Long 177° 53' E.

Thursday Dec 18th

Light breeze from
N.W. with pleasant weather ship steering
S.W. by S. Crew employed in different
jobs about the ship Lat 32° 55' S.

Cruising for Whales

Thursday Dec 18th

Calm with pleasant weather
crew employed in different jobs about the ship.

Lat 33° 01' S.

Long 176° 57' E.

Friday Dec 19th

Light air from South and
Calm with pleasant weather crew employed
in airing bone and bundling it

Lat 33° 08' S.

Long 176° 20' E.

Saturday Dec 20th

weather

Calm with pleasant

Lat 33° 03' S.

Long 176° 15' E.

Sunday Dec 21st

Calm with pleasant weather
Saw one sail crew employed in different
jobs about the ship

Lat 33° 11' S.

Long 175° 57' E.

Tuesday Dec 22nd

Calm with dull weather
Saw one sail crew employed in different
jobs about the ship.

Lat 33° 25' S.

Long 175° 54' E.

Wednesday Dec 23rd

First part Moderate
breeze from S.E. with overcast weather
Ship by the wind heading to S.S.W.

Latter part Strong wind and rougher look
in the light sail and double reefed the topsails
at sundown sight Cape Brett bearing South

Lat 34° 21' S.

Long 174° 54' E.

Bark Briton

Thursday Dec 24th 1885

First part moderate gale from S.E. with thick weather ship by the wind short tacks heavy swell running. Latter part wind from the East weather the same ship heading to the North under lower topsails and fore sail.

Friday Dec 25th

First part the wind died out to a calm with foggy weather. Latter part light breeze sprang up from N.E. steered S.W. by S. at 2 P.M. sighted the land bearing to the S.W.

Lat $34^{\circ} 38' S.$
Long $174^{\circ} 46' E.$

Saturday Dec 26th

First part calm with foggy weather. Middle part the weather lighted up saw the land Cavavilli Islands bearing to the West at 1. P.M. got light breeze from N.W. steered to the S.E. at sundown died out to a calm again.

Sunday Dec 27th

Light breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather and light rain showers at daylight steered for the Bay of Islands at 3 P.M. came to anchor.

Monday Dec 28th

Squally weather employed in getting boats and stowing men's work.

A. Roy of Island

Tuesday Dec 29th

One washer employed in painting ship getting water and doing other jobs about the ship

Wednesday Dec 30th

One washer employed in paint and doing other jobs about the ship

Thursday Dec 31st

One washer employed in painting and doing other jobs about the ship

Friday Jan 1st 1886th

One washer employed in different jobs about the ship. Starboard watch on liberty

Saturday Jan 2nd

One washer employed in painting ship outer side

Sunday Jan 3rd

One washer one watch on liberty

Monday Jan 4th

One washer employed in different jobs about the ship

Tuesday Jan 5th

One washer employed in getting ready for sea at 5 P.M. got underway and anchor out in the strait

Bark Triton

Wednesday Jan 6th 1886

First part light air
off the land with pleasant weather at midnight
took up the anchor and steamed out to sea
at daylight stowed the anchor and chains
at sundown Capt Brett bearing South
20 miles dist

Thursday Jan 7th

First and Middle part
Moderate breeze from S.E. with fine weather
Ship steering N. N. W. Latter part calm
Saw the Land
Lat 34° 18' S
Long 173° 44' E.

Friday Jan 8th

Commenced with calm
and fine weather Middle part took
a breeze from South steamed N. by N
latter part the same at noon North Cape
bore South 20 miles dist

Saturday Jan 9th

Light breeze from S.E.
and calm with dark smoky weather
Ship steering to the Westward On Obs

Sunday Jan 10th

Light breeze from Eastward
and calm ship steering to the Westward
at 6 P.M. raised sperm whale Lat 33° 14' S.
going quick to the windward Long 170° 39' E.
lowered with success

Cruising for Whales

Monday Jan 11th

First part fresh breeze from N.E. with hazy weather latter part more moderate ship steering to the westward

Lat 32° 35' S.
Long 169° 52' E.

Tuesday Jan 12th

Fresh breeze from North with thick hazy weather ship heading to the westward

Lat 32° 22' S.

Wednesday Jan 13th

Moderate breeze from North with smoky hazy weather ship heading to the westward

Lat 32° 23' S.
Long 168° 45' E.

Thursday Jan 14th

Moderate breeze from North with rainy weather latter part the wind hauls to the S.E. with cloudy weather

No Obs

Friday Jan 15th

Moderate breeze from South to S.W. with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the N.W. and North

Lat 31° 51' S.
Long 168° 15' E.

Saturday Jan 16th

First part moderate gale from South with squally weather ship bore to heading to the East

Latter part more moderate even ship to the Southward

Lat 31° 36' S.
Long 168° 17' E.

Bark Milton

Friday Jan 29th 1886

Moderate gale from North with squalls and rain ship heading to the East. Howled away the lower main sheet in a squall. No Obs.

Saturday Jan 30th

Strong winds from N.W. with cloudy weather ship steering to the Eastward. No Obs.

Sunday Jan 31st

Moderate breeze from South to South-east with pleasant weather ship heading to the Eastward.
Lat 33° 41' S.
Long 176° 09' E.

Monday Feb 1st

Light breeze from East with showery weather ship by the wind heading to the Northward. No Obs.

Tuesday Feb 2nd

First part Moderate breeze from E. N. E. with rainy weather ship by the wind heading to the S. E.
 Latter part wind the same with clear weather

Lat 33° 18' S.
Long 176° 37' E.

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday Feb 3rd

Moderate breeze from N. E. with
cloudy weather ship by the wind heading to the
S. E. C.

Lat 32° 18' S.

Long 178° 00' E.

Thursday Feb 4th

Moderate breeze from N. E.
with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading
to the S. E.

Lat 34° 55' S.

Long 178° 32' E.

Friday Feb 5th

Calm with pleasant weather
crew employed in different jobs about the
ship

Lat 35° 35' S.

Long 178° 44' E.

Saturday Feb 6th

weather

Calm with pleasant

Lat 35° 34' S.

Long 178° 52' E.

Sunday Feb 7th

Light air from East
with pleasant weather ship by the wind
heading to the North

Lat 35° 13' S.

Long 178° 57' E.

Monday Feb 8th

Moderate breeze from
Eastward with pleasant weather ship by
the wind heading to the Northward

Lat 34° 11' S.

Long 179° 40' E.

Bark Ynter
Tuesday Feb 9th 1886

Moderate breeze
from S.E. with pleasant weather
ship heading to the N.W.C.

Lat 33° 12' S
Long 179° 54' W

Wednesday Feb 10th

First part calm with
pleasant weather latter part fresh breeze
from N.W. with squally weather ship by the
wind heading to the N.E. Lat 32° 50' S.

Long 179° 30' W

Thursday Feb 11th

Moderate breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather ship by the wind
heading to the N.E. but ahead down topsail

Lat 32° 34' S.
Long 178° 34' W

Friday Feb 12th

Moderate breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering
different course looking for whales
at 3 P.M. sighted the French Rock bearing
N. by E.

Saturday Feb 13th

Moderate breeze from
East with pleasant weather ship by the
wind heading to the North at noon,
French Rock bore East 12 miles and

Cruising for Whales

Sunday Feb 14th

Fresh breeze from East with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the North said Goat Island to the East

Lat $30^{\circ} 26' S.$

Long $179^{\circ} 10' W$

Monday Feb 15th

Fresh breeze from N. E. with squally weather ship by the wind heading to the N. E. Goat Island in sight bearing E. by S.

Tuesday Feb 16th

Fresh breeze from East with cloudy drizzle weather ship by the wind on opposite tack, Goat Island and Curtis Rocks in sight bearing to the Eastward

Wednesday Feb 17th

Moderate breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather ship steering different course, Goat Island and Curtis Rocks in sight bearing to the Eastward spoke the Bark Othello

Thursday Feb 18th

Moderate breeze from S. E. with foggy weather ship by the wind heading to the N. E. saw black fish, Goat Island bearing to the S. W. on sail in sight

Bark Triton

Friday Feb 19th 1886

Light breeze from North with pleasant weather ship heading to the South Sunday Island and Cook Island in sight Cook Island bearing to the West one sail in sight

Saturday Feb 20th

Light variable air and calm with rainy weather ship heading the Southward saw one sail

Sunday Feb 21st

Light breeze from West with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the South at 6 P. M. raised a Hump Whale lowered and got one to the starboard boat at noon the whale to the ship hooked on cut the head off and cut the body in at the head lay alongside through the night

Lat 31° 29' S.

Long 177° 26' E. W

Monday Feb 22nd

Light breeze from South with pleasant weather at 7 A. M. hooked on the head and took it in umannan of the day employed in cutting junk and building

Lat 31° 35' S.

Long 177° 24' W

Tuesday Feb 23rd

Fresh breeze from S. E. with squally weather ship by the wind heading to the N. E. crew employed in building

Lat 31° 35' S.

Long 178° 48' W

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday Feb 24th

Strong breeze from East with
squally weather and rugged sea ship heading
to the South crew employed in building at stern
finished building said sail heading to the North

Lat 32° 02' S.

Long 177° 10' W

Thursday Feb 25th

Strong breeze from
Eastward with rugged sea ship by the
wind heading to the Northward crew employed
in different jobs about the ship Lat 32° 08' S.

Long 177° 00' W

Friday Feb 26th

Strong breeze from N.E. with
squally weather ship heading to the Eastward
employed in stowing down Oil in after hold
No obs

Saturday Feb 27th

Strong variable winds
with rain squalls ship on different tack
crew employed in different jobs about
the ship No obs

Sunday Feb 28th

Strong breeze from N.N.E. with
squally hazy weather ship by the wind heading
to the N.W.

Lat 32° 02' S.

Long 176° 40' W

Bark Briton
Monday March 1st 1886

Fresh breeze from North
with hazy weather ship by the wind
heading to the Westward Lat 31° 45' S.
Long 177° 20' W

Tuesday Mar 2

Strong breeze from
S.E. with clear weather and rugged
ship by the wind heading to the Southwest
Lat 31° 58' S.
Long 178° 18' W

Wednesday Mar 3rd

Moderate gale from
S.E. with squally weather ship hove
to heading to the S.S.W. No Ob

Thursday Mar 4th

Moderate gale from
S.E. with squally weather ship hove
heading to the Southward Lat 32° 28' S.
Long 179° 14' W

Friday Mar 5th

Fresh gale from S.E.
with squally weather ship hove to heading
to the Southward Lat 33° 00' S.
Long 179° 48' W

Saturday Mar 6th

Fresh gale from E.S.E.
with clear weather ship hove to heading
to the South Lat 33° 16' S.
Long 179° 42' W

Cruising for Whales

Sunday Mar 7th

Blowing a gale from East
with clear weather ship hove to heading
to the South. Sailed two Sails Lat $33^{\circ}30'S$.
Long $179^{\circ}23'E$.

Monday Mar 8th

Blowing a gale from East
with squally weather ship hove to heading to the
North Lat $33^{\circ}23'S$.
Long $178^{\circ}53'E$.

Tuesday Mar 9th

Blowing a gale from S.E.
with squally weather ship hove to heading to the
N.E. Lat $32^{\circ}45'S$.
Long $179^{\circ}22'E$.

Wednesday Mar 10th

Blowing a gale from
S.E.W. with squally weather ship hove to
heading to the S.E. Lat $32^{\circ}28'S$.
Long $179^{\circ}31'E$.

Thursday Mar 11th

Moderate breeze from
West with pleasant weather ship steering
to the East Lat $32^{\circ}32'S$.
Long $179^{\circ}55'W$.

Friday Mar 12th

Moderate breeze from
South with pleasant weather ship heading to
the Eastward crew employed in different
jobs about the ship Lat $32^{\circ}29'S$.
Long $179^{\circ}09'W$.

Bark Triton
Saturday Mar 13th 1886

Thin breeze from
Eastward with pleasant weather ship
by the wind heading to the N. N. E.

Lat 32° 11' S.
Long 178° 39' W

Sunday Mar 14th

Moderate breeze from
East with pleasant weather at 6 A.M.
raised sperm whale long distance off the
windward boat to the windward all day
at 10 A.M. lowered the boats but no chance
at noon the boats returned to the ship.

At 4 P.M. lowered the boats
again at 7.30 the boats
returned to the ship.

Lat 31° 29' S.
Long 178° 05' W

Monday Mar 15th

Strong wind from East
with squally weather ship steering different
courses looking for whale No Cbs

Tuesday Mar 16th

Strong wind from
East with thick squally weather ship
by the wind on opposite tack under
close reef topsails

Lat 32° 08' S.
Long 178° 35' W

Wednesday Mar 17th

Moderate gale from
East with thick squally weather
ship by the wind on opposite tack
under storm sails

Lat 32° 09' S.

Cruising for Whales

Thursday Mar 18th

Moderate gale from East with
thick squally weather ship hove to under storm
sails on opposite tack

Lat 32° 18' S.

Long 179° 10' W

Friday Mar 19th

Moderate gale from N.E.
with rainy squally weather ship hove to heading
to the S.E.

Lat 32° 27' S.

Long 179° 31' W

Saturday Mar 20th

Moderate gale from N.E. with
squally weather ship hove to heading to the S.E.

Lat 33° 08' S.

Long 179° 05' W

Sunday Mar 21st

Blowing gale from
N.E. with heavy rain squally ship hove to
heading to the E.S.E.

Lat 33° 38' S.

Monday Mar 22nd

Blowing gale from N.E.
with rainy squally weather ship hove to
heading to N.W.

No Obs

Tuesday Mar 23rd

First part Blowing gale
from N.E. with heavy rain ship hove to heading
to the E.S.E. Latter part wind hauled to the
South with overcast weather steered N.W.

Lat 34° 39' S.

Long 179° 31' W

Bark Triton
Wednesday Mar 24th 1886

Moderate gale from West
with clear weather ship steering to the
N. W. E. under close reef topsails at 6. A. M.
raised one lone sperm whale at 10.00
brought the boats the bow boat struck and drew
at noon took the boats up ship heading to the
North latter part strong wind and fogged
at 3. P. M. raised another lone whale toward
the boats at 4.00 the starboard boat struck
the waist boat struck sea came boat the
whale leaped and took their lines the
bow boat bent ~~on~~ on to the starboard boat
line and held on at the same time aboce
got foul in Mr Thomas boat and cut his
right hand half off and cut his fingers and
thumb on his left hand very bad his boat
come to the ship with him the other boat
held on to the whale until dark the whale
sounding and running all the time at dark
cut the line and the boats come to the ship
lost the whale and two lines at 10.00 had
a heavy squall from the West took in all
sail but storm sails the wind blowing
heavy through the night with strong squalls
and rain Mr Thomas hands very bad
Lat 33° 35' S.
Long 178° 30' W

Thursday Mar 25th

Strong gale from N. W.
with heavy squalls ship bore to heading to the
S. W. at 6. A. M. took in the main topsail
at 8.00 blew away the fore topsail staysail
latter part weather the same No Obs

Cruising for Whales

Friday Mar 26th

Moderate gale from West
with clear weather ship hove to heading to
the North
Lat 33° 33' S.
Long 178° 05' W

Saturday Mar 27th

Moderate gale from
N. S. W. with squally weather ship hove to
heading to the N. W.
Lat 33° 41' S.
Long 177° 43' W

Sunday Mar 28th

Moderate breeze from
S. W. with pleasant weather and heavy
swell ship steering to the North
Lat 32° 29' S.
Long 179° 42' W

Monday Mar 29th

Moderate breeze from
S. W. with pleasant weather ship steering to the
North bent new topsails courses and jib
Lat 32° 05' S.
Long 177° 47' W

Tuesday Mar 30th

Fresh breeze from S. W.
with clear weather ship steering different
of course looking for whales
Lat 31° 28' S.
Long 178° 10' W

Bark Yinton
Wednesday Mar 31st 1886

Fresh fair Light breeze
from East with pleasant weather ship
heading to the S. W. Latter part calm
Lat 31° 21' S.
Long 178° 09' W

Thursday April 1st

Fresh breeze from West
with squally weather ship by the wind
heading to the Southward Lat 31° 36' S.
Long 178° 14' W

Friday April 2nd

Fresh breeze from
S. W. with squally weather ship steering
different courses looking for Whales
Lat 32° 22' S.
Long 178° 07' W

Saturday April 3rd

Fresh breeze from
S. E. with squally weather ship steering
to the Westward At 4 P. M. sighted the
French Rock bearing N. W. at 10 luffed
by the wind to the S. W.

Sunday April 4th

Moderate breeze from S. E.
with pleasant weather ship by the wind
heading to the S. W. Lat 31° 58' S.
Long 179° 37' W

Cruising for Mhale

Monday April 5th

Calm with pleasant weather employed in scraping the masts

Lat $32^{\circ} 06' S$
Long $179^{\circ} 33' E$

Tuesday April 6th

Moderate breeze from N.W. with pleasant weather ship heading to the S.W.

Lat $32^{\circ} 35' S$
Long $179^{\circ} 18' E$

Wednesday April 7th

Moderate breeze from N.W. with pleasant weather ship heading to the S.W.

Lat $33^{\circ} 01' S$
Long $178^{\circ} 45' E$

Thursday April 8th

Light air and calm with pleasant weather ship heading to the S.W.

Lat $33^{\circ} 14' S$
Long $178^{\circ} 10' E$

Friday April 9th

Light variable air and calm with rain squalls ship heading to the S.W. employed in washing ship inside

Lat $33^{\circ} 24' S$
Long $177^{\circ} 44' E$

Saturday April 10th

Light air and calm with pleasant weather ship heading to the S.W. Saw sail

Lat $33^{\circ} 34' S$
Long $177^{\circ} 21' E$

Bark Triton

Sunday April 11th 1886

Light air and calm
with pleasant weather ship heading to
the Southward Saw two Sails

Lat $33^{\circ} 49' S.$

Long $177^{\circ} 21' E.$

Monday April 12th

First part Fresh breeze
from W. N. W. with cloudy weather ship by the
wind heading S. W. At 6 A. M. the wind
hauling to the South at 10 noon ship to the
West and on sail

Lat $34^{\circ} 19' S.$

Long $176^{\circ} 10' E.$

Tuesday April 13th

Light breeze from
East with pleasant weather ship steering
S. W.

Lat $34^{\circ} 29' S.$

Long $175^{\circ} 35' E.$

Wednesday April 14th

Fresh breeze from E.
with cloudy weather ship steering S. W. at
daylight Lighter Cape Brett bearing S. W.
25 miles distant at 3 P. M. came to anchor
at the Bay of Islands

Thursday April 15th

Rainy weather employed
in washing ship and doing other jobs

Friday April 16th

Rainy weather employed
in getting ready for water

Laying at the Bay of Islands
Saturday April 17th &
Rainy weather impeded

different jobs

Sunday April 18th

Rainy weather.

Monday April 19th

in getting water

Tuesday April 20th

Rainy water employed
in getting water.

Wednesday April 21 ¹⁸⁷⁷

Rainy weather employed
in getting water discharged Mr. Norman Sick

Thursday April 22nd

Rain again

Friday April 23rd

Cloudy weather crew employed
in painting shore

Saturday April 24th

Bridge washer crew employed
in painting Spar

Sunday April 25th

Stoney washer

Monday April 26th

Rainy weather.

Bark Briton
Tuesday April 27th Rainy weather

Wednesday April 28th Rainy weather employed
in getting off wood and stowing the hold

Thursday April 29th Clear weather employed
in getting off provisions and stowing

Friday April 30th Blowing gale with rain

Saturday April 31st Blowing gale with rain

Sunday May 2nd Blowing gale with squally
weather

Monday May 3rd Fair weather employed in
getting ready for sea

Tuesday May 4th Blowing gale from N.W.
with squally weather employed in getting
stores off

Wednesday May 5th Fresh breeze from Westward
with fair weather at 11 A.M. got under
away and steered to sea at 3 P.M. passed
Cape Brett and steered N.E. by E.
stowed the anchors and chains

Steering to the Eastward

Thursday May 6th

Moderate breeze from N.W. with pleasant weather ship steering N.E. by E. under all sail

Lat 34° 47' S.
Long 176° 05' E.

Friday May 7th

Moderate breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather ship steering N.E. by E. crew employed in different about the ship

Lat 33° 51' S.
Long 178° 06' E.

Saturday May 8th

Light breeze from N.W. with overcast weather ship steering E.N.E. crew employed in making Spinnaker

Lat 33° 34' S.
Long 179° 04' E.

Sunday May 9th

First part Moderate breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather ship by the wind heading to the S.E. Latter part Moderate gale took in sail down & close reef

No Obs

Monday May 10th

First part Fresh gale from N.E. with heavy rain ship chose to heading to the S.E. Latter part the wind died out with heavy swell running ship rolling heavy and laboring under

No Obs

Bark Tutor
Tuesday May 11th 1886

Strong winds from
N. W. with squally weather ship by the
wind heading to the N. E.

Lat 34° 31' S.
Long 178° 55' W

Wednesday May 12th

Weak breeze from
N. W. S. W. with squally weather ship steering
N. E. by N.

Lat 33° 05' S.
Long 176° 56' W

Thursday May 13th

First part Light breeze
from S. W. with pleasant weather ship steering
N. N. E. Latter part wind from North
ship by the wind heading to the Eastward

Lat 31° 50' S.
Long 175° 42' W

Friday May 14th

First part strong breeze from
North with squally weather ship by the wind
heading to the East Latter part calm
with rain squalls

Lat 31° 20' S.
Long 174° 28' W

Saturday May 15th

Strong breeze from
N. W. with hazy weather ship by the
wind heading to the N. E.

Lat 30° 48' S.
Long 173° 37' W

Sunday May 16th

Strong breeze from N. W.
with squally weather ship by the wind
heading to the N. E.

Lat 29° 20' S.
Long 172° 13' W

Steering for Savage Island.

Monday May 17th

Strong breeze from N. N. W.
with hazy weather ship by the wind heading
to the N. E.

Lat 28° 26' S.

Long 171° 09' W

Tuesday May 18th

Wind fresh breeze
from N. N. W. with hazy weather ship by the
wind heading to N. E. Latter part wind
from S. W. light ship steering N. by W.

Lat 27° 16' S.

Long 170° 18' W

Wednesday May 19th

Light air and calm with
rain shower ship heading to the North

Lat 26° 42' S.

Long 170° 17' W

Thursday May 20th

Fresh breeze from Southward
with fair weather ship steering N. by W

Lat 24° 48' S.

Long 170° 28' W

Friday May 21st

Moderate breeze from
South with pleasant weather ship steering
North

Lat 23° 07' S.

Long 170° 07' W

Saturday May 22nd

Fresh breeze from South
with passing squall ship steering
North

Lat 20° 40' S.

Long 169° 40' W

Bark Briton
Sunday May 23^d 1886

Fresh breeze from
S.E. with passing squalls ship steering
to the North at noon sight Savage Island
at 4 P.M. sent the boat on shore and
landed the natives at sundown the
boat returned to the ship and stowed
M.M.W.

Monday May 24^d

Light breeze from
S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering
M.M.W.
Lat 18° 35' S.
Long 171° 26' W

Tuesday May 25th

Light breeze from East
with pleasant weather ship steering M.M.W.
Lat 17° 45' S.
Long 172° 12' W

Wednesday May 26th

First part light breeze
from N.N.E. with pleasant weather ship
steering M.M.W. Latter part variable
wind and calm sighted Kippel Island
Lat 16° 55' S.
Long 173° 41' W.

Thursday May 27^d

Moderate breeze from
West with pleasant weather ship by the
wind heading to the Northward Kippel
Island in sight
Lat 15° 55' S.
Long 174° 41' W

Friday May 28^d

Moderate breeze from
N.W. with fair weather ship by the
wind heading to the N.W.
Lat 14° 55' S.
Long 175° 09' W

Steering to the Westward
Saturday May 29th

Light breeze from W.S.W.
with overcast weather ship by the wind on
Opposite tacke Mo. Oke

Sunday May 30th

Light breeze from W.S.W.
with pleasant weather ship by the wind on
Opposite tacke saw Minor Islands to the South

Lat 15° 07' S.

Long 175° 43' W

Monday May 31st

Light arise from S.W. with
pleasant weather ship by the wind heading
to the Westward

Lat 14° 36' S.

Long 176° 48' W

Tuesday June 1st

Best part Calm with pleasant weather
 Latter part light breeze from South ship
 heading to the W.S.W.

Lat 14° 18' S.

Long 176° 55' W

Wednesday June 2nd

Moderate breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading
to the S.W. at daylight sighted Howe Island
at noon got up to the land and landed 11 natives
at 5 P.M. Steered W.S.W.

Thursday June 3rd

Light breeze from S.E. with
pleasant weather ship steering W.S.W.

Lat 14° 37' S.

Long 179° 23' W

Friday June 4th

Moderate breeze from S.E.
with pleasant weather ship steering S.W. by
W.

Lat 15° 02' S.

Long 178° 45' E.

Bark Titon

Saturday June 5th 1886

Moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering S.W. at 6 A.M. Steered S.S.W. Lat 16° 09' S. Long 177° 05' E.

Sunday June 6th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship steering S.W. by S. at 2 P.M. Steered W.S.W. Lat 17° 39' S. Long 175° 46' E.

Monday June 7th

Strong breeze from S.E. with cloudy weather ship by the wind heading to the S.S.W. Lat 18° 45' S. Long 174° 05' E.

Tuesday June 8th

Strong winds from S.E. with over cast weather and rugged ship by the wind heading S.S.W. Lat 20° 04' S. Long 172° 50' E.

Wednesday June 9th

Strong breeze from E.S.E. with clear weather ship by the wind heading to the South at 2 P.M. Lighted Hunter Island bearing S.S.W. Lat 24° 50' S. Long 172° 47' E.

Thursday June 10th

Fresh breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading S.S.W. Lat 23° 48' S. Long 171° 44' E.

Friday June 11th

Strong breeze from S.E. with clear weather ship by the wind heading S.S.W. Lat 25° 20' S. Long 170° 48' E.

Steering to the South
Saturday June 12th

Fresh breeze from East with
cloudy weather ship by the wind heading to
the South

Lat 26° 50' S.

Long 171° 15' E.

Sunday June 13th

Fresh breeze from E. N. E. with
cloudy weather ship by the wind heading to the
S. E.

Lat 28° 20' S.

Long 172° 20' E.

Monday June 14th

Fair part light breeze from
N. E. with variable weather ship heading S. E.
Latter part the wind hauled to the S. W. ship
steering E. S. E.

M. Oke

Tuesday June 15th

Strong wind from S. W. with squally
weather ship steering E. S. E.

Lat 30° 25' S.

Long 176° 25' E.

Wednesday June 16th

Fresh gale from S. W. with squally
weather ship steering E. S. E. under lower topsails

Lat 31° 12' S.

Long 178° 44' E.

Thursday June 17th

Fresh gale from S. W. with heavy
squalls ship steering East by South under lower main
topsail laid ashore at 4 P. M. sighted the French
Rock bearing to the North

Lat 31° 42' S.

Long 179° 06' W.

Friday June 18th

Fresh gale from S. W. with heavy
squalls ship steering East under all bearing
Lail

Lat 31° 46' S.

Long 176° 50' W.

Bark Anton

Saturday June 19th 1886

Moderate gale from S. W. with squally
weather ship steering East Lat 31° 56' S.
Long 174° 48' W

Sunday June 20th

Wind fresh Strong winds
from S. W. with squally weather ship steering
E. by S. Latter part more moderate wind from
West Lat 32° 32' S.
Long 172° 36' W

(Sunday June 20th

Wind fresh Fresh breeze from
N. W. with cloudy weather ship steering E. S. E.
Latter part Fresh gale Lat 33° 31' S.
Long 170° 22' W

Monday June 21st

Fresh gale from West with heavy
squalls ship steering E. S. E. and East under
lower main top sail Lat 34° 24' S.
Long 167° 49' W

Tuesday June 22nd

Strong winds from West with
clear weather ship steering East Lat 34° 50' S.
Long 165° 17' W

Wednesday June 23rd

Light breeze from West &
Northwest with clear weather ship steering
E. by S. Lat 35° 11' S.
Long 163° 46' W

Thursday June 24th

Fresh breeze from N. W. with
squally weather ship steering E. by S.
Lat 35° 59' S.
Long 160° 59' W

Steering for Cape Horn

Friday June 25th

Fresh breeze from N. N. W. with
rainy weather ship steering E. by S.
No Ob.

Saturday June 26th

Moderate breeze from N. N. W.
with dull cloudy weather ship steering E. by S.
Lat 37° 46' S.
Long 156° 25' W

Sunday June 27th

Moderate gale from N. N. W. & N. E. W.
with squally weather ship steering E. by S.
Lat 38° 44' S.
Long 153° 42' W

Monday June 28th

First part Moderate gale from West
with squally weather ship steering E. by S. latter part
more moderate weather squally Lat 39° 12' S.
Long 151° 00' W

Tuesday June 29th

Moderate gale from N. N. W. W
with squally weather ship steering E. by S.
No Ob.

Wednesday June 30th

Strong winds from West with
squally weather ship steering E. by S.
Lat 40° 22' S.
Long 145° 55' W

Thursday July 1st

Steady breeze from West with fair
weather ship steering East Lat 40° 48' S.
Long 142° 54' W

Bark Tutor
Friday July 2nd 1886

Moderate breeze from West
with variable weather ship steering E. by S.
Lat 41° 01' S.
Long 140° 34' W

Saturday July 3rd

Moderate breeze from W
with rain squalls ship steering E.
Lat 41° 22' S.

Sunday July 4th

Fresh breeze from N. W. with
dull hazy weather ship steering East
No Obs

Monday July 5th

Strong gale from North
with thick rainy weather ship steering
East at 11 A.M. took in the main topsail
and hove to blowing heavy No Obs

Tuesday July 6th

Strong wind from N. N. W.
with hazy weather ship steering East
Lat 42° 35' S.
Long 130° 16' W

Wednesday July 7th

Strong winds from N. W. with
rain squalls ship steering East
No Obs

Thursday July 8th

First part calm with rain
squalls latter part Moderate gale from
S. W. with squally weather ship steering
East
Lat 43° 17' S.
Long 125° 34' W

Steering for Cape Horn

Friday July 9th

Moderate gale from West with squally weather ship steering East
Lat 43: 39' S.
Long 122: 23' W

Saturday July 10th

Moderate gale from West with squally weather ship steering East
Lat 44: 05' S.
Long 119: 00' W

Sunday July 11th

Fresh gale from W. with squally weather ship steering E. by S.
Lat 45: 04' S.
Long 116: 03' W

Monday July 12th

Commenced with Fresh gale with squally weather ship steering E. by S.
Latter part blowing heavy gale from West with squalls at noon took in the main top sail and hove to
No Obs

Tuesday July 13th

Commenced with Strong gale from S. W. with heavy squalls at midnight kept off and steered East Latter part the squalls more moderate
Lat 46: 07' S.
Long 111: 26' W

Wednesday July 14th

Moderate gale from S. W. with heavy squalls ship steering East Latter part with squalls to the South
No Obs
Blowing hard at 4 P. M. hove to

Thursday July 15th

Faint fresh gale from South with squally weather ship hove to heading to the East Latter part blowing very hard with heavy squalls
No Obs

Wm R. Gorton
Friday July 16th 1886

Strong gale from South
with squally weather ship bore & heading
to the East

Lat 46° 33' S.
Long 106° 47' W

Saturday July 17th

First part fresh gale from
South with squally weather ship bore & heading
to the East Latter part more moderate

Lat 46° 28' S.
Long 105° 40' W

Sunday July 18th

Moderate gale from South
with cloudy weather ship heading to the
East

Lat 46° 27' S.

Monday July 19th

First part moderate gale from
South with overcast weather ship heading to
the East Latter part more moderate

Lat 46° 44' S.
Long 103° 24' W

Tuesday July 20th

Moderate breeze from S.E.
with fog & squally ship by the wind heading to
the N.E. at 7 A.M. wore ship to the South

Lat 47° 08' S.
Long 102° 12' W

Wednesday July 21st

Moderate gale from East
with squally weather ship by the wind heading
to the South

Lat 48° 17' S.
Long 102° 38' W

Thursday July 22nd

Moderate gale from E.S.E.
with squally weather ship by the wind
heading to the South

Lat 48° 39' S.
Long 102° 54' W

Steering for Cap't Horn

Friday July 23^d

Moderate gale from East with squally weather ship bore to heading to the South

Lat 48° 58' S.

Long 104° 00' W

Saturday July 24^d

Light air and calm with cloudy weather ship working to the East

Lat 49° 01' S.

Long 103° 25' W

Sunday July 25^d

Light breeze from North with fine weather ship steering E. by S.

Lat 49° 39' S.

Long 101° 33' W

Monday July 26^d

Light air from North with fog squally ship steering E. by S.

Lat 50° 19' S.

Long 100° 38' W

Tuesday July 27^d

Moderate breeze from N.E. with fair weather ship by the wind heading to the E. S. E.

Lat 51° 01' S.

Long 99° 05' W

Wednesday July 28^d

Fresh gale from East with dull cloudy weather ship bore to heading to the South and one sail on the

Thursday July 29^d

Strong gale from East with cloudy weather ship bore to heading to the South

No Ob

Friday July 30^d

First strong gale from East with cloudy weather ship bore to heading to the South

Lat 52° 53' S.

Long 100° 08' W

Bark Cutter

Saturday July 31st 1886

First part Calm with heavy swell latter part strong winds from West with squally weather ship steering East

Lat 53° 16' S.

Long 97° 30' W

Sunday Aug 1st

First part Moderate gale from West with squally weather ship steering East latter part more moderate

Lat 53° 55' S.

Long 94° 18' W

Sunday Aug 2nd

Moderate gale from West with foggy weather ship steering East No Obs

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Strong gale from N.W. with thick rain weather ship steering East under lower main top sail No Obs

Wednesday Aug 4th

First part the gale broke away and moderated to calm with heavy sea running latter part fresh breeze from West with squally weather ship steering East saw one sail

Lat 56° 23' S.

Long 88° 19' W

Thursday Aug 5th

First part strong winds from N.W. with squally weather ship steering E. by N. latter part strong gale from N.E. ship hove to heading E.S.E. No Obs

Friday Aug 6th

Commenced with strong from N.E. with thick rainy weather ship hove to heading S. by E. at daylight the wind hauled to the N.W. latter part steered E. N. E. saw one sail

Lat 57° 30' S.

Long 80° 08' W

Steering for Cape Horn.

Saturday Aug 7th

Moderate breeze from N.W. with
fog & squall ship. Steering E. M. C. Lat $57^{\circ}32'S$
Long $77^{\circ}00'W$

Sunday Aug 8th

Commence with light breeze from
N.W. with clear weather ship. Steering E. M. C.
Middle part calm latter part strong winds from
East ship. hove to Lat $57^{\circ}36'S$
Long $76^{\circ}06'W$

Monday Aug 9th

Strong gale from S.E. with thick
rainy weather ship. hove to heading to the S.W.
Sail two sails M. Ck

Tuesday Aug 10th

The gale died out to a calm with fog
& squall and heavy sea all day Lat $57^{\circ}13'S$
Long $77^{\circ}53'W$

Wednesday Aug 11th

Fair part calm with heavy
swell from S.E. at noon took a breeze from
E. M. C. ship. by the wind heading to the S.E.
at 1 P.M. the wind sprang Lat $56^{\circ}57'S$
up to a strong gale with snow Long $77^{\circ}02'W$

Thursday Aug 12th

Strong gale from East with over
cast weather ship. hove to heading to the South
No Ck

Friday Aug 13th

Push gale from East with snow
& squall ship. hove to heading to the South
at noon were ship to the North Lat $57^{\circ}44'S$
Long $78^{\circ}02'W$

Barck Boston

Saturday Aug 14th 1886

Strong winds from S.E. to
S.W. with Snow Squalls ship heading to the
Eastward

Lat 57° 30' S.

Long 75° 35' W

Sunday Aug 15th

Strong winds from East with
Snow Squalls ship by the wind heading
to the South

Lat 57° 37' S.

Long 74° 45' W

Monday Aug 16th

Strong breeze from East with Snow
Squalls ship by the wind on opposite tack
No Obs

Tuesday Aug 17th

First part the wind hauled to the
N.W. Steered East at 7 A.M. had heavy Snow
Squall lasted three hours after which the wind
died out to a calm parted the foot rope to the
fore top sail and split the sail Lat 58° 09' S.

Long 71° 03' W

Wednesday Aug 18th

First part calm with Snow Squalls
 Latter part Strong breeze from S.E. S.E.
 ship heading to the N.E.

Lat 57° 46' S.

Long 69° 23' W

Thursday Aug 19th

Variable Northerly with Snow Squalls
 ship heading to the East Lat 57° 31' S.

Long 66° 35' W

Friday Aug 20th

First part Breeze weather with rain
 and Snow Latter part Moderate gale from
 North ship steering N.E. by E. Sailed
 on sail

Lat 57° 13' S.

Long 64° 30' W

Steering for New Bedford

Saturday Aug 21st

First part gale from West ship.
Steering N.E. Middle part Calm Latter
part Wind N.E. with rain ship hove to
No Ob

Sunday Aug 22nd

Wind Moderate breeze from N.E.
with rain and snow ship hove to Latter part
the wind hauled to the S.W. steered N.E.
Laid on sail
Lat 55° 50' S.
Long 61° 46' W

Monday Aug 23rd

First part the wind hauled to the
N.E. and Bora heavy gale with rain and snow
ship hove to heading to the S.E. at 6 P.M. the wind
hauled to the S.W. blowing very hard and heavy
sea running
No Ob

Tuesday Aug 24th

Very heavy gale from N.E. with snow
and rain ship hove to heading to the Northward
Latter part more moderate heavy sea running
at 3 P.M. Steered N.E. by compass bore poles
No Ob

Wednesday Aug 25th

First part Strong gale from S.W.
with cloudy weather ship steering N.E. at 3 A.M. set
the lower main topsail Latter part more moderate
steered N.N.E.
No Ob

Thursday Aug 27th

Strong breeze from S.W. with snow squalls
ship steering N.N.E.
Lat 51° 55' S.
Long 62° 54' W

Friday Aug 28th

First part calm with snow Latter part
fresh breeze from N.E. with snow squalls
ship by the wind heading to the Northward
Lat 50° 35' S.

Bark Triton

Saturday Aug 29th 1886

Commences with the wind from North with rain at 3. P.M. the wind hauled to the West blowing a gale steering N.E. by E. No Ob.

Sunday Aug 29th

Fresh gale from S.W. with squally weather ship steering N. N.E. Lat 47° 56' S. Long 50° 47' W

Monday Aug 30th

Fair fresh gale from S.W. with squally weather ship steering N.E. by N. Latter part fresh breeze with steady weather Lat 44° 58' S Long 49° 17' W

Tuesday Aug 31st

Moderate gale from N.W. with hazy weather ship heading N.E. Lat 43° 37' S Long 47° 20' W

Wednesday Sept 1st

Moderate gale from N.W. with hazy weather ship heading N.E. Lat 42° 36' S Long 45° 53' W

Thursday Sept 2nd

Moderate gale from North with hazy weather ship heading to the Eastward Lat 41° 57' S.

Friday Sept 3rd

Fair part strong breeze from Northward ship heading to the Eastward Latter part calm Lat 41° 16' S. Long 41° 24' W

Saturday Sept 4th

Moderate gale from North with rainy weather ship hove to heading to the Eastward No Ob.

Homeward Bound
Sunday Sept 5th

Fresh breeze from Southward
with fair weather ship steering N. N. E.

Lat 39° 22' S.
Long 42° 35' W.

Monday Sept 6th

Fresh breeze from S. & S. E. with clear
weather ship steering N. N. E.

Lat 37° 04' S.
Long 41° 50' W.

Tuesday Sept 7th

Moderate breeze from E. S. E. with
cloudy weather ship steering N. E. by N.

Lat 35° 35' S.
Long 39° 29' W.

Wednesday Sept 8th

First part moderate breeze from East
with cloudy weather ship by the wind heading to the
North latter part strong breeze Lat 33° 31' S.

Long 40° 32' W.

Thursday Sept 9th

Fresh gale from N. E. with thick
weather ship bore to heading to the N. N. E.
at noon were ship to S. E. & No Obs

Friday Sept 10th

Strong gale from North with thick
weather ship bore to heading to the East No Obs
at 4 P. M. the wind hauled to the North

Saturday Sept 11th

Light breeze from the west with
sull weather and heavy swell from North
ship steering N. E. No Obs

Sunday Sept 12th

Calm with clear weather and heavy
swell from North

Lat 32° 04' S.
Long 39° 44' W.

Bark Y. Norton

Monday Sept 13th 1886

First part light breeze from S.E. with
clear weather ship steering N.E. Latter part
strong breeze

Lat 30° 42' S.

Long 39° 05' W

Tuesday Sept 14th

Strong breeze from N.E. with hazy
weather ship by the weather heading to the
N.W.

Lat 28° 40' S.

Long 39° 06' W

Wednesday Sept 15th

Moderate breeze from N.E. with
hazy weather ship by the wind on opposite
tack

Lat 28° 31' S.

Long 38° 27' W

Thursday Sept 16th

Moderate from N.N.E. with
hazy weather ship by the wind on the Eastern
tack

Lat 28° 16' S.

Long 37° 03' W

Friday Sept 17th

Light breeze from N.N.E. with
hazy weather ship by the wind heading East

Lat 28° 10' S.

Long 35° 42' W

Saturday Sept 18th

Moderate breeze from N.N.E. with
hazy weather ship by the wind heading to the East

Lat 28° 00' S.

Long 33° 47' W

Sunday Sept 19th

Moderate breeze from N.N.E. with
hazy weather ship by the wind heading to the
East boarded the English ship
Munai from New Caledonia bound to
Singapore

Lat 27° 50' S.

Long 32° 30' W

Homeward Bound

Monday Sept 20th

Fresh breeze from North with cloudy weather ship by the wind heading to the East No Ob

Tuesday Sept 21st

Faint fresh breeze from North happy weather ship heading to the East Latter part the wind hauled to the North stena North No Ob

Wednesday Sept 22nd

good breeze from S.E. with light Squall ship steering N.N.E. Lat 22° 33' S. Long 32° 10' W

Thursday Sept 23rd

Faint fresh Good breeze from N.E. with cloudy weather ship heading to the North Latter part calm Lat 20° 56' S. Long 30° 54' W

Friday Sept 24th

Light air from North with happy weather ship by the wind on Opposite tacke Lat 20° 26' S. Long 31° 49' W

Saturday Sept 25th

Light variable air and calm at daylight Lighten the Island of Trinidad bearing S.E. 35 miles dist Lat 20° 11' S. Long by Chron 31° 49' W

Sunday Sept 26th

Light breeze from North with pleasant weather ship by the wind on Opposite tacke Saw the Island of Trinidad and three sails

Lat 20° 01' S.
Long 29° 42' W

Monday Sept 27th

Light air from North and calm with pleasant weather Saw three sails Lat 19° 42' S.

Bark Anton

Tuesday Sept 28th 1886

Light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading to the N.N.W. Saw a number of sails
Lat 18° 51' S.
Long 30° 24' W

Wednesday Sept 29th

Moderate breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading N.N.W. Saw one sail
Lat 17° 21' S.
Long 31° 10' W

Thursday Sept 30th

Light breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather ship by the wind heading N.N.W.
Lat 16° 01' S.
Long 32° 08' W

Friday Oct 1st

Calm with pleasant weather
Saw one sail
Lat 15° 57' S.

Saturday Oct 2nd

Light variable winds and calm with rain squalls ship steering to the North and four sails
Lat 15° 06' S.
Long 32° 20' W

Sunday Oct 3rd

Moderate breeze from E.S.E. to S.S.E. with rain squalls ship steering N. by E. Saw one sail
Lat 13° 15' S.
Long 32° 23' W

Monday Oct 4th

Moderate breeze from East with pleasant weather ship steering N. by E. employed in working ship inside Saw one sail
Lat 11° 17' S.
Long 33° 10' W

Tuesday Oct 5th

Heavy breeze from East with pleasant weather ship steering N.N.E. crew employed in painting inside Saw two sails
Lat 9° 20' S.
Long 33° 11' W

Homeward Bound

Wednesday Oct 6th

Fresh breeze from East with pleasant weather ship steering N. by E. crew employed in painting inside

Lat 7° 10' 4" S.

Long 33° 26' W

Thursday Oct 7th

Fresh breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather ship steering N. by W. crew employed in painting inside

Lat 4° 43' S.

Long 34° 32' W

Friday Oct 8th

Fresh breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather ship steering North crew employed in painting

Lat 1° 56' S.

Long 34° 31' W

Saturday Oct 9th

Moderate breeze from S. E. with pleasant weather ship steering North

Lat 24 miles S. W

Long 36° 55' W

Sunday Oct 10th

First part Moderate breeze from South with clear weather ship steering North Latter part variable winds with rainy weather

No Obs

Monday Oct 11th

First part Light variable winds with rainy weather Latter part Moderate breeze from South with clear weather ship steering North

Lat 3° 30' N.

Long 37° 57' W

Tuesday Oct 12th

Light breeze from South with pleasant weather ship steering North

Lat 5° 22' N

Long 37° 45' W

Wednesday Oct 13th

Variable winds with heavy rain Squalls ship heading to the North

Lat

No Obs

Bark Clinton

Thursday Oct 14th 1886

Variable winds with heavy rain squalls ship heading to the North

Lat 7° 16' N

Long 38° 17' W

Friday Oct 15th

Variable winds with heavy rains

Ship steering N. W. by N. Lat 8° 47' N

Friday Oct 16th

First part Variable winds from South with rainy weather ship steering N. W. by N. Latter part Fresh breeze from N. E. with clear weather

Lat 10° 28' N

Long 42° 57' W

Saturday Oct 17th

Fresh breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather ship steering N. W. by N.

Lat 12° 25' N

Long 45° 17' W

Sunday Oct 18th

Fresh breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather ship steering N. W. Lat 14° 08' N

Long 47° 56' W

Monday Oct 19th

Fresh breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather ship steering N. W. Lat 15° 56' N

Long 50° 30' W

Tuesday Oct 20th

Moderate breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather ship steering N. W.

Lat 17° 36' N

Long 52° 28' W

Wednesday Oct 21st

Moderate breeze from East with pleasant weather ship steering N. W.

Lat 19° 04' N

Long 54° 33' W

Homeward Bound
Friday Oct 22nd

Moderate breeze from E.S.E.
with pleasant weather ship steering N.W.
Lat 20° 28' N
Long 56° 20' W

Saturday Oct 23rd

First part Moderate breeze from S.E.
ship steering N.W. Latter part Fresh breeze
from S.W. with Squally weather Lat 21° 50' N
Long 58° 15' W

Sunday Oct 24th

First part Strong breeze from S.W. with
bazy weather ship steering N.W. by W. Latter
part fresh gale took in sail & down main & fore sail
Lat 23° 36' N
Long 60° 30' W

Monday Oct 25th

First part Strong winds from
West with Squally weather ship heading to the
North Latter part wind from N.E. ship steering
N.W. by W.
Lat 23° 53' N
Long 61° 22' W

Tuesday Oct 26th

Fresh breeze from N.E. with light
Squall ship steering N.W. by W. Lat 24° 58' N
Long 63° 52' W

Wednesday Oct 27th

Fresh breeze from East with
clear weather ship steering N.W. Lat 26° 36' N
Long 65° 48' W

Thursday Oct 28th

Changeable weather with the winds
from E. to S.E. ship steering N.W.
Lat 27° 57' N
Long 68° 02' W

Bark Clinton

Friday Oct 29th 1886

Light air and calm with rain
Squall ship steering N. W. by N Lat 28:54' N
Long 69:08' W

Saturday Oct 30th

Variable winds and calm with squally
weather ship working to the N. W. Lat 29:36' N
Long 69:42' W

Sunday Oct 31st

Light air from North with pleasant weather
ship by the wind heading to the N. W. Lat 29:34' N
Long 70:28' W

Monday Nov 1st

Fresh breeze from N. W. with clear weather
ship by the wind heading N. N. E. Saw two sails
Lat 30:27' N
Long 70:55' W

Tuesday Nov 2nd

Fresh breeze from N. N. W. with clear weather
ship by the wind on opposite tack Lat 30:40' N
Long 70:48' W

Wednesday Nov 3rd

Calm with pleasant weather
saw four whales lower with out success
Lat 30:30' N
Long 71:55' W

Thursday Nov 4th

Calm with hazy weather Lat 30:38' N
Long 71:41' W

Friday Nov 5th

Calm with pleasant weather saw two sails
Lat 30:58' N
Long 71:47' W

Saturday Nov 6th

Moderate breeze from East with
pleasant weather ship steering N. by E.
Saw two steamers Lat 32:138' N
Long 72:16' W

Thornesward Bound

Sunday Nov 7th

First part Fresh breeze from S with squally weather ship steering N. N. E. Latter part the wind hauled to the N. W. blowing agale. Lat 34° 34' N. Sailed ten o'clock Long 71° 25' W

Monday Nov 8th

Fresh gale from N. W. with heavy squally weather. Gave to heading to the N. N. E. Lat 35° 20' N. Long 70° 57' W

Tuesday Nov 9th

First part Fresh gale from N. W. with squally weather at 4 P. M. wore ship to N. S. W. Latter part more moderate. Sailed astern and on sail Lat 35° 02' N. Long 71° 25' W

Wednesday Nov 10th

First part Calm with cloudy weather. Latter part Moderate breeze from West ship heading N. by W. Lat 35° 52' N. Long 71° 10' W

Thursday Nov 11th

Calm with clear weather Lat 37° 10' N. Long 70° 50'

Friday Nov 12th

First part Calm. Latter part Moderate breeze from East with cloudy weather ship steering N. by W. Lat 37° 53' N. Long 71° 17' W

Saturday Nov 13th

First part Fresh breeze from S with cloudy weather ship steering N. by W. at 3 P. M. the wind hauled to the West blowing agale took in sail and gave to.

Sunday Nov 14th

Blowing heavy gale from West with squally weather ship gave to heading to the North under main spruce and fore topmast stay sail. Lat 40° 03' N. Long 70° 45' W

Account of Oil Sold on the voyage
At Bay of Islands April 20th 1884

525 gallons hump back Oil English Measurement
3 Tun 44 gallons Sperm Oil

At Bay of Islands Oct 9th 1884
2 Tons 251 gallons hump Back Oil

At Bay of Islands April 25th 1885
20 Tons 115 gallons Whale Oil

At Bay of Islands Jan 5th 1886
2 Tons 36 gallons of Whales Oil

Bark Clinton homeward Bound
Monday Nov 15th 1886

Fresh gale from N.W. with
squally weather ship heading N.N.E. under
Spanish sails at 1 P.M. sighted Gay head
bearing North 15 miles distance at 4 P.M.
were ship to the S.W. Gay head bearing N.W. ~~W~~
the wind blowing strong from N.W. with
heavy sea running

Tuesday Nov 16th

Wind fresh gale from N.W. with
squally weather and heavy sea ship heading to
the Westward under all bearing sail at 5 A.M.
were ship to the East latter part more moderate
at noon tacked to the Westward 20 miles
to the South

Lat 40° 47' N
Long 70° 45' W

White Whales raised by the Ship company

William Westcliff
Antony Maggrette
Goek

Bark Anton
Bay of Islands

May 5th

passed the French Rock
New Zealand June 17th

Met with heavy weather
all the passage from New
Zealand to Cape Horn
from 116 West longitude
to Cape Horn Met with
Successional heavy Easty
Gales and Snowed Storms
Spoke Sept 19th

Ship Menai. Spool
from New Castle to Singapore
Lat 27. 21 'S. Long 31. 16 'W

Nov 12th Spoke the Schooner
Sarah A. Boye 7 days out
from Norfolk for New York
Lat 38° 10' N. Long 71° 15' W

Bark Euton

850 barrels sperm

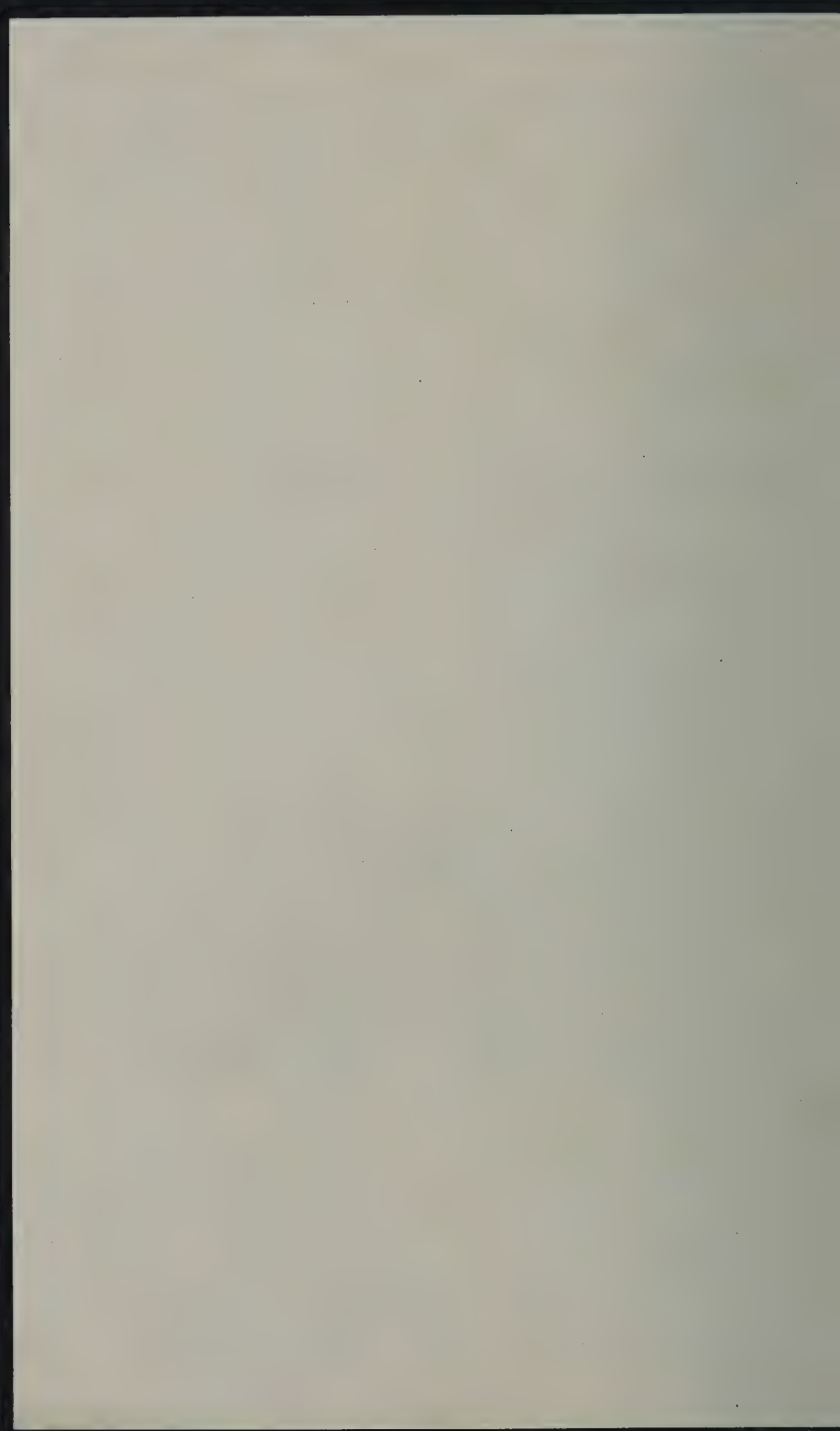
365 " Whole

Sold and shipped home

80 barrels sperm

265 " Whole

3400 pounds of bone



Sperm Whales raised by the Ships company

Mr. Goodman.
Benj. Albert
William Ketchiff
Mr. Robertson
Manuel Goncalves
George Heene
Mr. J. Pierce
Antone Marggreet
Theotonis Scofes

1/1
1/1
1/1
1/1
1/1
1/1
1/1
1/1
1/1

Flour roused on the voyage 1882

May 16 th	Started	Cask of 18 bags.	
June 21 st	Started	Cask of 18 bags.	
July 27 th	Started	Cask of 16 bags	
Sept 10 th	Started	Cask of 18 bags	
Oct 26 th	Started	Cask of 18 bags	
Dec 12 th	Started	Cask of 16 bags	
Jan 17 th	Started	Cask of 16 bags.	1883
Feb 22 nd	Started	Cask of 18 bags	

April 15 th	Started	Cask 900. lbs	
June 2 nd	Started	Cask 1550. Do	
Aug 17 th	Started	Cask 800. " "	
Sept 27 th	Started	Cask 600 " "	
Oct 30 th	Started	Cask 600 " "	
Dec 4 th	Started	Cask 18 " " bags	
Jan 11 th	Started	Cask 800	1884
Feb 25 th	Started	Cask 950 "	

Mar 30th 1884 Account of Flour used on the voyage
 Flour Lbs and Bread

300	March 30 th 1884	
April 26 th 10 Bags	" "	356 gallons Bread
June 27 th 11 "	July 28 th	300 " "
July 7 th 30 "	Aug 18 th	270 " "
Oct 18 th 18 "	Sept 9 th	250 " "
Dec 2 nd 10 "	Oct 1 st	353 " "
Jan 5 th 30 / 1885	Dec 4 th	303 " "
Mar 10 th 13 "	Jan 5 th 1885	350 " "
April 29 th 15 "	Feb 6 th	320 " "
July 1 st 11 "	Mar 10 th	355 " "
Aug 16 th 13 "	June 9 th	327 " "
Oct 5 th 7 "	July 27 th	350 " "
Nov 13 th 10 "	Sept 2 nd	356 " "
Dec 22 nd 15 "	Oct 5 th	352 " "
Feb 10 th 4 "	Nov 2 nd	319 " "
April 1 st 16 "	Nov 13 th	150 " "
	Nov	
	Dec 30 th	351 " "
	Jan 5 th 1886	350 " "
	Mar 12 th	340 " "
	April 12 th	328 " "

Beefe started on the voyage
 Purse May 3rd Purse May 10th May 23rd June 12th ||||
 June 28th July 12th July 20th Aug 3rd Aug 13th ||||
 Aug 26th Sept 5th Oct 19th Oct 21st ||||
1

Oct 23 rd	Started	Cask of Beef	4. bbls
Dec. 4 th	Started	Cask of Beef	3 1/2 Do
Jan. 5 th	Started	Cask of Beef	3 1/2 Do
Feb. 11 th	Started	Cask of Beef	4 Do
April 20 th	Started	Cask of Beef	4 " "
June 19 th	Started	Cask of Beef	4 " "
Aug 22 nd	Started	Cask of Beef	3 1/2 " "
Oct 23 rd	Started	Cask Beef	3 1/2 " "
Dec. 13 th	Started	Cask Beef	4 " " "
Feb. 8 th	Started	Cask Beef	4 " " "
April 25 th 1884			4 " "
June 12 th			3 1/2
July 19 th			4
Aug 22 nd			4
Sept 29 th			3 1/2
Nov 7 th			5
Dec 10 th			4
Jan 17 th 1885			4
Feb 23 rd			5
May 20 th			5
July 7 th			4
Aug 21 st			5
Sept 21 st			4
Oct 31 st			4
Nov 30 th			3
Jan 1 st 1886			4
Feb 2 nd			4
Mar 6 th			4
April 3 rd			6
May 28 th			4
July 28 th			4
Sept 29 th			4

York started on the voyage
 June 28th July 12th Aug 2nd Aug 22nd Sept 1st 12
 Oct 2nd

Oct 28 th	Started back of York ..	3 1/2 bbls
Dec 21 st	Started back of York ..	3 1/2 " "
Feb 11 th	Started back of York ..	4 " "
April 10	Started back of York ..	3 1/2 " "
June 19 th	Started back of York ..	4 " "
August 25	Started back of York ..	4 " "
Oct 23	Started back of York ..	3 3/4 " "
Dec 15	Started back of York ..	4 " "
Feb 8	Started back of York ..	4 " "
April 25 th 1884		3 1/2
July 19 th		4
Sept 29 th		4
Jan 17 th 1885		4
May 20		5
Sept 9 th		4
Nov 30 th		5
Mar 31 st		5
Apr 1		
May 28 th		3 1/2
July 23 rd		3 1/2
Sept 22 nd		3 1/2

Sperm Oil Showed down

July 19th 1884 Oct 14th 1885

225-
185-
207
163
144
167
140
125-
124
144

3.56
144
185-
229
274
253
352
287

163
270
356
161
360
360
359
288
231

355
278
327
150
199
330
356
126
300

2548

2427

Nov 30th 1885

Dec 20th 1884

476

Feb 26th 1886

145-
357
149
281
162
300
358
1752

347
231
358
147
34.41

278
280
207
330

1098

Feb 18th 1885

146
144
201
301
140
332
109
353
321
355
126
126
126
331
302
356

280
126
148
111
110
106
126
130
112
130
108
200
187
112
131
131
278
110

2616

Sept 22nd

330 gals S Oil

353
148
163
279
358
276
229
359
263
163
357
270
3218

127
357
151
270
202
292
356
17.44
300
356
272
273
162
265
1628

3769

May 19th

330
354
358
293
183
183
344
320
331
200

2896

276
282
354
358
1270

12

12

12

Humpback Oil

359
250

Sept 15th 1884

227
278
357
358
340
280
330

Aug 19th 1885 hump back

103
248
127
110
358
186
148
287
226
270

Nov 9th 1885 R. W. Oil

164
250
250
319
129
163
129
143
131
128
110
111

2169-68-27

Right Whale Oil

Nov 24th 1884 187
246

358
160
175
110
148

3156-100.6

Nov 30th 1885 R. W. Oil

Aug 31st hump back 285

212
359
251
180
145
280
144
325
128
148
162
164
370
276
356
359

253
110
185
356
278
145
278
204
110
110
132
356

2519-80-00

Sept 10th Hump back

186

4800-152-12

Dec 4th Right Whale Oil

Right Whale Oil

Oct 31st 1885

110
297
164
356
261
270
201
144

304
324
275
126
108
200
230
310
112
226
225
130
113
142

1803-57-07

2825-89-21

